

# PLANNING MODULE APPLICATION

### FOR

# STRATA III CITY OF ALLENTOWN, LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

October 2016

Prepared for:

Allentown Parking Authority 603 W. Linden Street Allentown, PA 18101 610-841-9090

Prepared by:

RETTEW ASSOCIATES, INC. 515 W. Hamilton Street, Allentown, PA 18101 800-738-8395

RETTEW Project No. 096772000

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION	<u>NC</u>	TITLE
1.0	AGEN	CY COORDINATION CHECKLIST
2.0	TRAN	SMITTAL LETTER & RESOLUTION
3.0	SEWA 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10	AGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE COMPONENT 3 LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY – WATER CAPACITY LETTER LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY – SEWER CAPACITY LETTER PROJECT NARRATIVE USGS LOCATION MAP PLOT PLAN PHMC COMMENTS PNDI RECEIPT ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS PATH OF SEWAGE TO TREATMENT FACILITY ALLENTOWN SEWER ORDINANCE
4.0	SEWA 4.1 4.2	4A – MUNICIPAL PLANNING MODULE COMPONENT 4  4B – COUNTY PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW

# **SECTION 1.0**

# **AGENCY COORDINATION CHECKLIST**

Date 8/1/2016

Name RETTEW
Address 515 W. HAMILTON ST.
STE. 508
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101

RE: Planning Module for New Land Development Subdivision STRATA ///

MULTI- RESIDENTIAL 10,568 GPD

City of Allertown, Lehigh County DEP Code No: 2-39001190-3

#### Dear:

In response to your postcard application, enclosed are the applicable planning modules required for the proposed development. Please submit the completed planning module and supporting information to the municipality(ies) in which the project is located. The Department must receive 3 copies. Please answer all questions. Do Not answer "N/A" or "Not Applicable". If you find a question does not apply, explain all reasons to support that answer.

A copy of the letter <u>MUST</u> be attached to the planning module when resubmitted through the municipality to the Department. This letter is to be used as a completion checklist and guide to completing the planning modules and does not supersede the rules and regulations found in Chapter 71. The <u>municipality must</u> submit the complete module package to the Department, (see end of letter for certification statement).

Effective December 15, 1995 Act 149 required the Department to assess planning module review fees. This fee is based on the type of development and total equivalent dwelling units proposed. The applicant will be billed upon Department approval or denial of the project.

If you are applying for a planning module exemption for this project, the exemption was not granted for the following reason(s):

Materials required	Municipal <u>Checklist</u>		DEP Completeness <u>Review</u>
$ \langle$		Department cover/Checklist letter	
		Transmittal letter, completed and signed by the Municipal Secretary.	
$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{2}}}$		Resolution of Adoption completed and signed by Municipal Secretary and containing the municipal	
		Component 2-Follow attached guidance.	
		Component 3-Follow attached guidance.	
		Component 3s-Follow attached guidance.	
		Component 4a-Municipal Planning Agency Revi	ew
		Component 4b-County Planning Agency Review	
70		Potential Impact(s) has occurred based on your s of the PA Natural Diversity Inventory. These issumust be resolved with each agency before the Department's review of Planning Modules can o	ies
	<u> </u>	Sewage management program as per 25 Pa. Cod Subsection 71.72	e 
<del></del>		Hydrogeologic Study – Analysis of interbasin transfer of water between a Special Protection watershed into a Non-Special Protection watershed.	
		Delaware River Basin Commission Notice of Applications Received (NAR) for projects with sewage flows exceeding 10,000 GPD.	
		Preliminary hydrogeology	
		Permeablity testing, to be determined at site testing	
		Detailed hydrogeologic study	

Materials required	Municipal Checklist		DEP Completeness Review
		Socio-economic justification	4
		If the project is located in a Special Protection Watershed, please submit an Antidegradation Analysis meeting the Requirement of Chapter 93.4(b), 93.4(a) and 93.4c(b)(2)	
In all cases, with 25 Pa.	, address the i	immediate and long range sewage disposal needs r 71, Subchapter C relating to New Land Develops	of the proposal and comply nent Plan Revisions.
Please note submitted.	that the Depa	artment will return the planning module package	if an incomplete revision is
Sincerely,			
RAI	T. Coly		
Robert T. C. Sewage Plan Clean Water	nning Speciali	st	
		CERTIFICATION STATEMENT	
		al is complete and includes all requested items. It in return of package.	Failure to submit a complete
Municipal A	Address		
Municipal T		nber	
		, Municipal Secreta	nry
List below a municipality	ny individuals (if address is	s and address that should be copied if the planning not provided, no copy will be sent):	

## **SECTION 2.0**

## **TRANSMITTAL LETTER & RESOLUTION**



# COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU OF CLEAN WATER

# TRANSMITTAL LETTER FOR SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE

		DEF	PARTMENT OF	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC	TION (DEP) USE	ONLY	
DEP	CODE#	CLIEN	IT ID#	SITE ID#	APS	ID#	AUTH. ID#
PA 453	DEP Bet 0 Bath P	gency (DEP or d nlehem District ( ike PA 18017	_	al agency)		Date	
Dear Sir/N	/ladam:						
Attached i	olease fir	d a completed s	ewage facilit	ies planning module pre	pared by <u>Eliz</u>	abeth Helse	
RETTEW	Associat	es, Inc Engine	ег	for <u>St</u>	rata III		(Name)
a subdivis	ion, com	(Title) mercial ,or indus	strial facility lo	cated in City of Allentov	vn	(Name)	
Lehigh						Со	unty.
Check on		(City, Boroug	ih, Township)				•
⊠ (i)	The pla propose Plan), a	ed	supplemer submiss	t for new land develop	ment to its Of ted to the dele	ficial Sewage gated LA for	oy the municipality as a e Facilities Plan (Official r approval in accordance ies Act (35 P.S. §750),
	OR						
☐ (ii)	land de						n or supplement for new eptable for the reason(s)
	Check	Boxes					
	pla	nning module a	s prepared a		olicant. Attach		nay have an effect on the the scope of services to
	ord 25	linances, officia	lly adopted of	comprehensive plans a	nd/or environn	nental plans	posed by other laws or (e.g., zoning, land use, ws or plans are attached
	☐ Ot	ner (attach addit	ional sheet g	iving specifics).			
Municipal approving		y: Indicate be	low by chec	king appropriate boxes	which compo	onents are l	being transmitted to the
☐ Modul		teness Checklist Community Onlot		ge Collection/Treatment F Flow Treatment Facilities		County Plan	anning Agency Review ning Agency Review oint Health Department
Municip	al Secreta	v (print)		Signatu	re		Date

Form pennsylvania
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION

(610) 437-7613

Code No. 2-39001190-3

#### **COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION** BUREAU OF POINT AND NON-POINT SOURCE MANAGEMENT

### **SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE**

Component 3. Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities (Return completed module package to appropriate municipality)							
		DEP US	E ONLY				
DEP CODE #	CLIENT ID#		E ID#	A	PS ID#		AUTH ID#
This planning module component is used to fulfill the planning requirements of Act 537 for the following types of projects: (1) a subdivision to be served by sewage collection, conveyance or treatment facilities, (2) a tap-in to an existing collection system with flows on a lot of 2 EDU's or more, or (3) the construction of, or modification to, wastewater collection, conveyance or treatment facilities that will require DEP to issue or modify a Clean Streams Law permit. Planning for any project that will require DEP to issue or modify a permit cannot be processed by a delegated agency. Delegated agencies must send their projects to DEP for final planning approval.							
This component, along with any municipality with jurisdiction over the Sewage Facilities Planning M	the project site for	review ar	nd approval.	All requ	ired docume	ntation m	ust be attached for
	lles for land develo	pment. 1	These fees	may vary	depending	on the ap	loper for review of proving agency for structions for more
NOTE: All projects must comple N if applicable or marke		ugh I, and	d Sections C	) through	R. Comple	te Sectior	ns J, K, L, M and/or
A. PROJECT INFORMAT	TION (See Section	n A of inst	ructions)				
Project Name Strata III							
Brief Project Description Mu	ılti-story residential	building v	vith retail sp	ace.	_		
B. CLIENT (MUNICIPALI	ITY) INFORMA	Γ <b>ΙΟΝ</b> (Se	ee Section E	of instru	ctions)		
Municipality Name	Cor	ınty		City	В	ого	Twp
Allentown	Let	igh		$\boxtimes$		]	
Municipality Contact Individual - L	ast Name First	Name		MI	Suffix	Title	
Neratko	Steve	<b>)</b>					Director of g and Zoning
Additional Individual Last Name	First	Name		MI	Suffix	Title	
Municipality Mailing Address Line	1	Ma	ailing Addre	ss Line 2			
435 Hamilton Street							
Address Last Line City			5	State	ZIP+4		
Allentown			F	PA	18101		
Area Code + Phone + Ext.	FAX (o	ptional)		Email	(optional)		

Steve.neratko@allentownpa.gov

C. SITE INFORMATION (See S	Section C of instruc	tions)			
Site (Land Development or Project) I	Name				
Strata III		,			
Site Location Line 1 SE corner of 6 <sup>th</sup> Street and Linden Stre	et intersection	Site Location	on Line 2		
Site Location Last Line City Allentown	State PA		P+4 3101	Latitude 40°36'14.68"N	Longitude 75°28'11.52"W
Detailed Written Directions to Site From					. Take a left onto
Hamilton Street, take the next left onto	6 <sup>th</sup> Street. Destinat	ion is on the	right in app	proximately 0.1 miles.	
Description of Site Currently, the site is	s a surface parking	lot with a sm	all paymer	t shack.	
Site Contact (Developer/Owner)					
Last Name	First Name	MI	Suffix	Phone	Ext.
Dolan	Tamara			(610) 841-9090	
Site Contact Title		Site Contact	Firm (if nor	ne, leave blank)	
Executive Director		Allentown Pa	rking Autho	ority	
FAX		Email			
(610) 432-3330		dolan@allent	ownparking	g.com	
Mailing Address Line 1		Mailing Addre	ess Line 2		
603 W. Linden Street					
Mailing Address Last Line City		State	ZIP	+4	
Allentown	1	PA	181	01	
D. PROJECT CONSULTANT	INFORMATION	l (See Section	n D of inst	ructions)	= =
Last Name	First N	ame		MI	Suffix
Helsel	Elizabe	eth			
Title	Consul	ting Firm Na	me		
Engineer	RETTE	W Associate	es, Inc.		
Mailing Address Line 1		Mailing Addre	ess Line 2		
515 W. Hamilton		Suite 508			
Address Last Line – City	State	ZIP-	<b>-</b> 4	Country	
Allentown	PA	181	01	United States	
Email Area C elizabeth.helsel@rettew.com (484)	Code + Phone 778-4653	Ext.		Area Code + FA	AX
E. AVAILABILITY OF DRINK	ING WATER SU	JPPLY			
The project will be provided with	n drinking water fro	m the followi	ng source:	(Check appropriate box	x)
☐ Individual wells or cisterns.	-				
☐ A proposed public water su	pply.				
If existing public water supp		ovide the na	me of the s	vator company and atta	ch documentation
from the water company sta				rator company and alla	
Name of water company: L	ehigh County Auth	ority			
F. PROJECT NARRATIVE (Se	ee Section F of inst	ructions)			

The applicant may choose to include additional information beyond that required by Section F of the instructions.

<sup>☑</sup> A narrative has been prepared as described in Section F of the instructions and is attached.

G.	PR	OPO	SED WASTEWATER	R DISPOSAL FACILITIES (See Section	G of instructions)
-	serv		This information will be u	rovide information on collection, conveyance sed to determine consistency with Chapter 9	
	1.		LLECTION SYSTEM		
		a.		concerning collection system	
			New collection system		☐ Force Main
			*		Expansion of existing facility
		Cle	an Streams Law Permit N	umber	
		b.	Answer questions below		
			Number of EDU's and p	proposed connections to be served by collecti City EDUs (175.5 gpd/EDU)	on system. EDU's <u>26.4 DEP EDUs</u>
			Connections 1		
			Name of: existing collection or co owner	Allen town  Allen town  Lordan Creek Intercept  Allen town	vn
	2.	WA	STEWATER TREATMEN		
		EDI pro	J's served. This informativisions), 92 (relating to	and provide information on collection, conveition will be used to determine consistency wit national Pollution Discharge Elimination Stowater quality standards).	h Chapter(s) 91 (relating to general
		a.	Check appropriate box ar	nd provide requested information concerning t	he treatment facility
			☐ New facility ☒ E	Existing facility Upgrade of existing facility	y Expansion of existing facility
			Name of existing facility	City of Allentown Wastewater Treatment Plan	t
				or existing facility PA 002600	
				nit Number	
			Location of discharge poi	int for a new facility. Latitude 40'36'07" Longi	itude <u>75°27'09"</u>
		b.	The following certification permitee or their representations	n statement must be completed and signed Intative.	by the wastewater treatment facility
			(Name from above) set adversely affecting the fa	ntative of the permittee, I confirm that the <u>City</u> wage treatment facilities can accept sewag cility's ability to achieve all applicable technologous conditions contained in the NPDES permit ide	ge flows from this project without ogy and water quality based effluent
			Name of Permittee Agend	cy, Authority, Municipality <u>City of Allentown, Le</u>	ehigh County Authority, Agent
			Name of Responsible Ag	ent Liesel M. Grass	
			Agent Signature	nisel Many Date	9/9/2016
			(Also see Section I. 4)	0	2(4) 2

G.	<b>PROPOSED</b>	<b>WASTEWATER</b>	<b>DISPOSAL</b>	FACILITIES	(Continued)
----	-----------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------	-------------

3.	OT	

The following information is to be submitted on a plot plan of the proposed subdivision.

- a. Existing and proposed buildings.
- b. Lot lines and lot sizes.
- c. Adjacent lots.
- d. Remainder of tract.
- e. Existing and proposed sewerage facilities. Plot location of discharge point, land application field, spray field, COLDS, or LVCOLDS if a new facility is proposed.
- f. Show tap-in or extension to the point of connection to existing collection system (if applicable).
- g. Existing and proposed water supplies and surface water (wells, springs, ponds, streams, etc.)
- h. Existing and proposed rights-of-way.
- i. Existing and proposed buildings, streets, roadways, access roads, etc.

- Any designated recreational or open space area.
- k. Wetlands from National Wetland Inventory Mapping and USGS Hydric Soils Mapping.
- I. Flood plains or Flood prone areas, floodways, (Federal Flood Insurance Mapping)
- m. Prime Agricultural Land.
- n. Any other facilities (pipelines, power lines, etc.)
- o. Orientation to north.
- Locations of all site testing activities (soil profile test pits, slope measurements, permeability test sites, background sampling, etc. (if applicable).
- q. Soils types and boundaries when a land based system is proposed.
- r. Topographic lines with elevations when a land based system is proposed

#### 4. WETLAND PROTECTION

7.	***			5125115N
		YES	NO	
	a.			Are there wetlands in the project area? If yes, ensure these areas appear on the plot plan as shown in the mapping or through on-site delineation.
	b.			Are there any construction activities (encroachments, or obstructions) proposed in, along, or through the wetlands? If yes, Identify any proposed encroachments on wetlands and identify whether a General Permit or a full encroachment permit will be required. If a full permit is required, address time and cost impacts on the project. Note that wetland encroachments should be avoided where feasible. Also note that a feasible alternative <b>MUST BE SELECTED</b> to an identified encroachment on an exceptional value wetland as defined in Chapter 105 Identify any project impacts on streams classified as HQ or EV and address impacts of the permitting requirements of said encroachments on the project.
5.	PRI	MEA	GRIC	ULTURAL LAND PROTECTION
	YES	s N	10	
			◁	Will the project involve the disturbance of prime agricultural lands?
				If yes, coordinate with local officials to resolve any conflicts with the local prime agricultural land protection program. The project must be consistent with such municipal programs before the sewage facilities planning module package may be submitted to DEP.
				If no, prime agricultural land protection is not a factor to this project.
				Have prime agricultural land protection issues been settled?
6.	HIS	TORI	C PRE	ESERVATION ACT
	YES	S N	10	
		٥	⅓	Sufficient documentation is attached to confirm that this project is consistent with DEF Technical Guidance 012-0700-001 Implementation of the PA State History Code (available

online at the DEP website at <a href="www.dep.state.pa.us">www.dep.state.pa.us</a>, select "subject" then select "technical guidance"). As a minimum this includes copies of the completed Cultural Resources Notice

(CRN), a return receipt for its submission to the PHMC and the PHMC review letter.

7. Che	one:	
	ne "Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) Project Environmental Review Receipt" resulting from y search of the PNDI database and all supporting documentation from jurisdictional agencies (where ecessary) is/are attached.	
	completed "Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) Project Planning & Environmental Review orm," (PNDI Form) available at <a href="www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us">www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us</a> , and all required supporting documentation attached. I request DEP staff to complete the required PNDI search for my project. I realize that reanning module will be considered incomplete upon submission to the Department and that the DEP review lill not begin, and that processing of my planning module will be delayed, until a "PNDI Project Environment eview Receipt" and all supporting documentation from jurisdictional agencies (when necessary) is/a ceived by DEP.  Applicant or Consultant Initials	on ny ew tal
AL <sup>-</sup>	RNATIVE SEWAGE FACILITIES ANALYSIS (See Section H of instructions)	
$\boxtimes$	n alternative sewage facilities analysis has been prepared as described in Section H of the attach structions and is attached to this component.	ed
	ne applicant may choose to include additional information beyond that required by Section H of the attach structions.	∍d —
	LIANCE WITH WATER QUALITY STANDARDS AND EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (See I of instructions) (Check and complete all that apply.)	
1,	aters designated for Special Protection	
	The proposed project will result in a new or increased discharge into special protection waters identified in Title 25, Pennsylvania Code, Chapter 93. The Social or Economic Justification (SE required by Section 93.4c. is attached.	as :J)
2.	ennsylvania Waters Designated As Impaired	
	The proposed project will result in a new or increased discharge of a pollutant into waters that DEP h identified as being impaired by that pollutant. A pre-planning meeting was held with the appropria DEP regional office staff to discuss water quality based discharge limitations.	
3,	terstate and International Waters	
	The proposed project will result in a new or increased discharge into interstate or international waters. pre-planning meeting was held with the appropriate DEP regional office staff to discuss efflue limitations necessary to meet the requirements of the interstate or international compact.	
4	ributaries To The Chesapeake Bay	
	The proposed project result in a new or increased discharge of sewage into a tributary to the Chesapeake Bay. This proposal for a new sewage treatment facility or new flows to an existing faciling includes total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the following amounts: pounds of TN per year and pounds of TP per year. Based on the process design and effluent limits, the total phosphorus capacity of the wastewater treatment facility is pounds per year and total phosphorus capacity is pounds per year as determined by the wastewater treatment facility permitee. The permitee has determined that the additional TN and TP to be contributed by the project (as modified by credits and/or offsets to be provided) will not cause the discharge to exceed the annual total mass limits for these parameters. Documentation of compliance with nutrient allocations attached.  Name of Permittee Agency, Authority, Municipality	ity ar, tal he ent his he is
	Initials of Responsible Agent (See Section G 2.b)	
	ee Special Instructions (Form 3800-FM-BPNPSM0353-1) for additional information on Chesapeake B	ау

watershed requirements.

☑ J. CHAPTER 94 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION (See Section J of instructions)
c. Conveyance System
Name of Agency, Authority, Municipality City of Allentown, Lehigh County Authority, Agent
Name of Responsible Agent
Agent Signature Just M Gruy
Date
4. Treatment Facility
The questions below are to be answered by a representative of the facility permittee in coordination with the information in the table and the latest Chapter 94 report. The individual signing below must be legally authorized to make representation for the organization.
YES NO
a.   This project proposes the use of an existing wastewater treatment plant for the disposal of sewage. Will this action create a hydraulic or organic overload within 5 years at that facility?
If yes, this planning module for sewage facilities will not be reviewed by the municipality, delegated local agency and/or DEP until this inconsistency with Chapter 94 is resolved or unless there is an approved CAP granting an allocation for this project. A letter granting allocations to this project under the CAP must be attached to the planning module.
If no, the treatment facility permittee must sign below to indicate that this facility has adequate treatment capacity and is able to provide wastewater treatment services for the proposed development in accordance with both §71.53(d)(3) and Chapter 94 requirements and that this proposal will not impact that status.
b. Name of Agency, Authority, Municipality City of Allentown, Lehigh County Authority, Agent
Name of Responsible Agenty Lie Se I M. Gro-SS
Agent Signature Muse Annu
Date 9/9/2016
K. TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OPTIONS (See Section K of instructions)
This section is for land development projects that propose construction of wastewater treatment facilities. Please note that, since these projects require permits issued by DEP, these projects may NOT receive final planning approval from a delegated local agency. Delegated local agencies must send these projects to DEP for final planning approval.
Check the appropriate box indicating the selected treatment and disposal option.
1. Spray irrigation (other than individual residential spray systems (IRSIS)) or other land application is proposed, and the information requested in Section K.1. of the planning module instructions are attached.
2. Recycle and reuse is proposed and the information requested in Section K-2 of the planning module instructions is attached.
3. A discharge to a dry stream channel is proposed, and the information requested in Section K.3. of the planning module instructions are attached.
A discharge to a perennial surface water body is proposed, and the information requested in Section K.4. of the planning module instructions are attached.
L. PERMEABILITY TESTING (See Section L of instructions)
The information required in Section L of the instructions is attached.
M. PRELIMINARY HYDROGEOLOGIC STUDY (See Section M of instructions)
☐ The information required in Section M of the instructions is attached.

	N DETA	AILED HYDROGEOLOGIC STUDY (See Section N of instructions)
		` .
	☐ The	e detailed hydrogeologic information required in Section N. of the instructions is attached.
Ο.	SEWA	AGE MANAGEMENT (See Section O of instructions)
		oletion by the developer(project sponser), 4-5 for completion by the non-municipal facility agent and tion by the municipality)
1.		Is connection to, or construction of, a DEP permitted, non-municipal sewage facility or a local agency permitted, community onlot sewage facility proposed.
	to assu	respond to the following questions, attach the supporting analysis, and an evaluation of the options available re long-term proper operation and maintenance of the proposed non-municipal facilities. If No, skip the ler of Section O.
2.	Project	Flows gpd
	Yes	No
3.		☐ Is the use of nutrient credits or offsets a part of this project?
		attach a letter of intent to puchase the necessary credits and describe the assurance that these credits and will be available for the remaining design life of the non-municipal sewage facility;
(For	complet	ion by non-municipal facility agent)
4.	Collecti	on and Conveyance Facilities
		estions below are to be answered by the organization/individual responsible for the non-municipal collection oveyance facilities. The individual(s) signing below must be legally authorized to make representation for the ation.
	Ye	s No
	а. [	If this project proposes sewer extensions or tap-ins, will these actions create a hydraulic overload on any existing collection or conveyance facilities that are part of the system?
		s, this sewage facilities planning module will not be accepted for review by the municipality, delegated local accepted for DEP until this issue is resolved.
	to in	, a representative of the organization responsible for the collection and conveyance facilities must sign below dicate that the collection and conveyance facilities have adequate capacity and are able to provide service to proposed development in accordance with Chapter 71 §71.53(d)(3) and that this proposal will not affect that is.
	b.	Collection System Name of Responsible Organization
		Name of Responsible Agent
		Agent Signature
		Date
	c.	Conveyance System
		Name of Responsible Organization
		Name of Responsible Agent
		Agent Signature
		Date

3800-FM-BPNPSM0353 Rev. 2/2015 Form

5.	Trea	atment Fa	ncility
			s below are to be answered by a representative of the facility permittee. The individual signing below ly authorized to make representation for the organization.
	a.		If this project proposes the use of an existing non-municipal wastewater treatment plant for the disposal of sewage, will this action create a hydraulic or organic overload at that facility?
			his planning module for sewage facilities will not be reviewed by the municipality, delegated local and/or DEP until this issue is resolved.
		capacity	the treatment facility permittee must sign below to indicate that this facility has adequate treatment and is able to provide wastewater treatment services for the proposed development in accordance .53(d)(3) and that this proposal will not impact that status.
	b.	Name of	f Facility
		Name of	f Responsible Agent
		Agent S	ignature
		Date	
(For	comp		y the municipality)
6.		The SEI	LECTED OPTION necessary to assure long-term proper operation and maintenance of the proposed nicipal facilities is clearly identified with documentation attached in the planning module package.
P.	PU	BLIC N	OTIFICATION REQUIREMENT (See Section P of instructions)
	This	section	must be completed to determine if the applicant will be required to publish facts about the project in a
	new deve loca appl notif	spaper of a spannent of a spanner of a spann	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.
	new deve loca appl notif publ	spaper of elopment agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to
	new develoca applinotif public To o public p	spaper of elopment agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper
	new develoca applinotif publication for a public	spaper of a spaper of a span of a sp	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall inicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".
	new develoca applinotif publication for a public	spaper of elopment agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?
	new deve loca appl notif publ	spaper of elopment I agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?  Will the project result in a public expenditure for the sewage facilities portion of the project in excess of \$100,000?
	new deve loca appl notif publ	spaper of elopment agency licant or a fy the multish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?  Will the project result in a public expenditure for the sewage facilities portion of the project in excess of \$100,000?  Will the project lead to a major modification of the existing municipal administrative organizations within the municipal government?
	new develoca applinotif publica publica 1. 2. 3.	spaper of elopment I agency licant or a figure in the multish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall unicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?  Will the project result in a public expenditure for the sewage facilities portion of the project in excess of \$100,000?  Will the project lead to a major modification of the existing municipal administrative organizations
	new develoca applinotif publica applinotif publica applinotif publica applinotif application applicati	rspaper of elopment agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall inicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?  Will the project result in a public expenditure for the sewage facilities portion of the project in excess of \$100,000?  Will the project lead to a major modification of the existing municipal administrative organizations within the municipal government?  Will the project require the establishment of new municipal administrative organizations within the municipal government?  Will the project result in a subdivision of 50 lots or more? (onlot sewage disposal only)
	new develoca applinotif publical To o publical 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	spaper of elopment I agency licant or a fy the mulish. The complete lication is	f general circulation to provide a chance for the general public to comment on proposed new land projects. This notice may be provided by the applicant or the applicant's agent, the municipality or the by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the municipality affected. Where an applicant's agent provides the required notice for publication, the applicant or applicant's agent shall inicipality or local agency and the municipality and local agency will be relieved of the obligation to required content of the publication notice is found in Section P of the instructions.  this section, each of the following questions must be answered with a "yes" or "no". Newspaper required if any of the following are answered "yes".  Does the project propose the construction of a sewage treatment facility?  Will the project change the flow at an existing sewage treatment facility by more than 50,000 gallons per day?  Will the project result in a public expenditure for the sewage facilities portion of the project in excess of \$100,000?  Will the project lead to a major modification of the existing municipal administrative organizations within the municipal government?  Will the project require the establishment of new municipal administrative organizations within the municipal government?

P. F	PUBLIC N	OTIFICATION REQUIREMENT co	ont'd. (See Section P of instructions)
10	9. 🗆 🛭		e volume onlot sewage disposal systems (Flow > 10,000 gpd)? a conflict between the proposed alternative and consistency i), (ii), (iii)?
11	1. 🗆 🛛	Will sewage facilities discharge into high	
	Attached	is a copy of:	
		ublic notice,	
		mments received as a result of the notice unicipal response to these comments.	
			notice is attached
_	I No comi	nents were received. A copy of the public	notice is attached.
Q. F	FALSE SV	VEARING STATEMENT (See Section	n Q of instructions)
belief.	I understar	atements made in this component are trude that false statements in this compone falsification to authorities.	ue and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and nt are made subject to the penalties of 18 PA C.S.A. §4904
	eth Helsel	raisilication to authorities.	5. Heland
		Name (Print)	Signature
Engine	er	Title	10/7/16 Date
515 W	Hamilton S	treet, Suite 508, Allentown, PA 18101	(484) 778-4653
01011		Address	Telephone Number
R. F	REVIEW F	EE (See Section R of instructions)	
project module "delega	and invoice prior to sul ated local a	the project sponsor <b>OR</b> the project sport bmission of the planning package to DEI	nning module review. DEP will calculate the review fee for the nsor may attach a self-calculated fee payment to the planning P. (Since the fee and fee collection procedures may vary if a ject sponsor should contact the "delegated local agency" to
			nd send me an invoice for the correct amount. I understand ves the correct review fee from me for the project.
ins DE the	structions. I l EP". Include e fee and det	have attached a check or money order in DEP code number on check. I understatermines the fee is correct. If the fee is in	the formula found below and the review fee guidance in the the amount of \$1,320 payable to "Commonwealth of PA, and DEP will not begin review of my project unless it receives correct, DEP will return my check or money order, send me and will NOT begin until I have submitted the correct fee.
lot sul	and is the bdivision of a	only lot subdivided from a parcel of lan	eview fee because this planning module creates <b>only</b> one new d as that land existed on December 14, 1995. I realize that disqualify me from this review fee exemption. I am furnishing y fee exemption.
Co	ounty Record	er of Deeds for	County, Pennsylvania
De	ed Volume		Book Number
Pa	ge Number		Date Recorded

#### R. REVIEW FEE (continued)

Formula:

1. For a new collection system (with or without a Clean Streams Law Permit), a collection system extension, or individual tap-ins to an existing collection system use this formula.

The fee is based upon:

- The number of lots created or number of EDUs whichever is higher.
- For community sewer system projects, one EDU is equal to a sewage flow of 400 gallons per day.
- 2. For a surface or subsurface discharge system, use the appropriate one of these formulae.
  - A. A new surface discharge greater than 2000 gpd will use a flat fee:
    - \$ 1,500 per submittal (non-municipal)
    - \$ 500 per submittal (municipal)
  - B. An increase in an existing surface discharge will use:

to a maximum of \$1,500 per submittal (non-municipal) or \$500 per submittal (municipal)

The fee is based upon:

- The number of lots created or number of EDUs whichever is higher.
- For community sewage system projects one EDU is equal to a sewage flow of 400 gallons per day.
- · For non-single family residential projects, EDUs are calculated using projected population figures
- C. A sub-surface discharge system that requires a permit under The Clean Streams Law will use a flat fee:
  - \$ 1,500 per submittal (non-municipal)
  - \$ 500 per submittal (municipal)

## LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY - WATER CAPACITY LETTER



#### 1053 SPRUCE STREET • P.O. BOX 3348 • ALLENTOWN, PA 18106-0348 610-398-2503 • FAX 610-398-8413

email: service@lehighcountyauthority.org

August 17, 2016

Steve Neratko
Interim Director of Planning & Zoning
City of Allentown
435 Hamilton Street
Allentown, PA 18101

SUBJECT: Strata III

Sixth & Linden Streets

City of Allentown, Lehigh County, PA

Water Service

Dear Mr. Neratko:

Lehigh County Authority (LCA) is willing to provide public water service to 75 apartment units and 1,100 square feet of retail space located at the southeast corner of 6th Street and Linden Street in the city. Water usage is estimated to be 9,605 gallons per day.

Water service is conditioned upon the following:

- 1. LCA written approval of the site, plumbing and fire protection system plans, as applicable. Plans shall be submitted in a timely manner to avoid delays in the project.
- 2. Developer obtaining all permits from the municipality and PA-DOT, as applicable, to construct the water service.
- 3. Developer executing a Construction Permit with LCA for construction of the public portion of the water service.
- 4. Developer installation of the water service in accordance with the approved plans and applicable LCA policies and regulations, including the current General Specifications for Water System Construction.
- Developer compliance with the terms and conditions of LCA's Rules and Regulations for Water Service, including completion of an Application for Water Service and payment of applicable connection fees.

Sincerely,

Edward L. Hoyle, Jr., P.E.

Edward J Hol &

Chief Engineer

Cc: Elizabeth Helsel, Rettew Associates, Inc.

# **LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY – SEWER CAPACITY LETTER**



# **LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY** 1053 SPRUCE STREET • P.O. BOX 3348 • ALLENTOWN, PA 18106-0348 610-398-2503 • FAX 610-398-8413

email: service@lehighcountyauthority.org

August 1, 2016

Steve Neratko
Interim Director of Planning & Zoning
City of Allentown
435 Hamilton Street
Allentown, PA 18101

SUBJECT: Strata III

City of Allentown, Lehigh County, PA Public Sewerage Service - Will Serve Letter

Dear Mr. Neratko:

Lehigh County Authority (LCA) is willing to provide public sewerage service in the requested amount of 10,569 GPD to a proposed building having 75 apartment units and 1,100 square feet of retail space located at the southeast corner of 6th Street and Linden Street in the city.

Sewer service is conditioned upon the following:

- 1. The developer obtaining approval of a PA-DEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module.
- 2. LCA approval of developer-prepared sewer system plans.
- 3. Issuance of a LCA construction permit and developer's adherence to the terms and conditions as specified therein.
- 4. Developer obtaining all other permits needed to construct the sewer lateral. This includes any construction and road-opening permits issued by the municipality or PennDOT.
- Developer installation of the sewer lateral in accordance with the approved plans and applicable LCA policies and regulations.
- 6. Developer compliance with the terms and conditions of LCA's Rules and Regulations for Sewerage Service, including completion of an Application for Sewer Service and payment of applicable fees and charges in its Schedule of Wastewater Rates & Charges.

Sincerely,

Edward L. Hoyle, Jr., P.E.

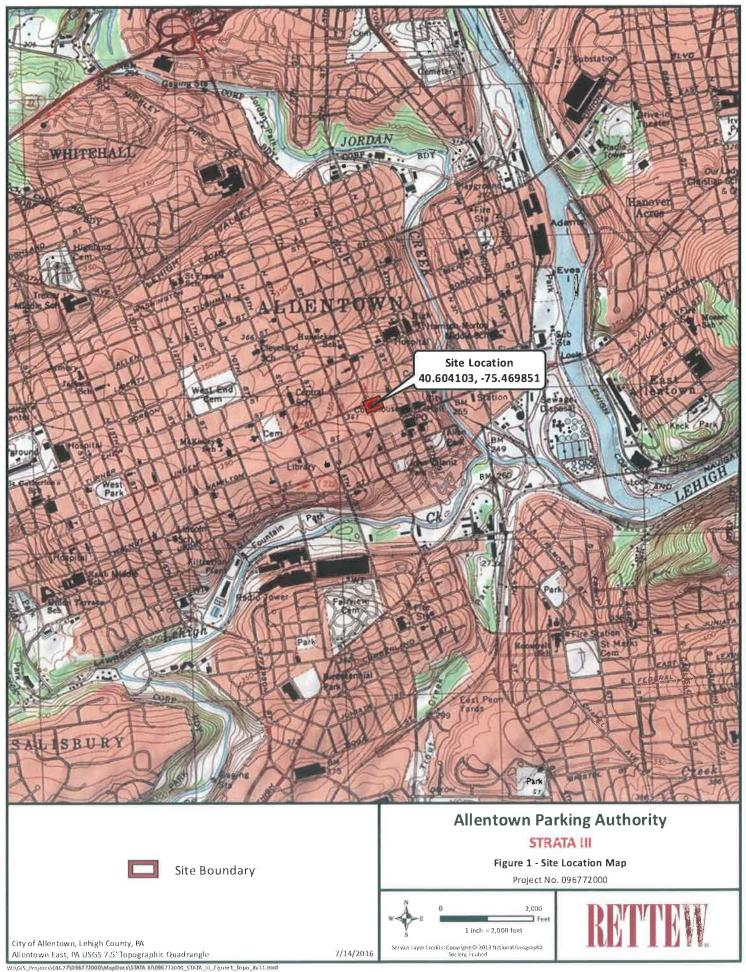
Edward J Holf

Chief Engineer

Cc: Charles Myers, Rettew Associates, Inc.

**PROJECT NARRATIVE** 

**USGS LOCATION MAP** 



PLOT PLAN

# FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN **STRATA III**

# CITY OF ALLENTOWN, 5TH WARD, LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO CONSTRUCT A MULTIPLE USE STRUCTURE WITH RESIDENTIAL, RETAIL AND PARKING COMPONENTS.

ALL STORM SEWERS AND APPURTEHANCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND TO THE STANDARDS OF THE MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES.

22. ALL IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF

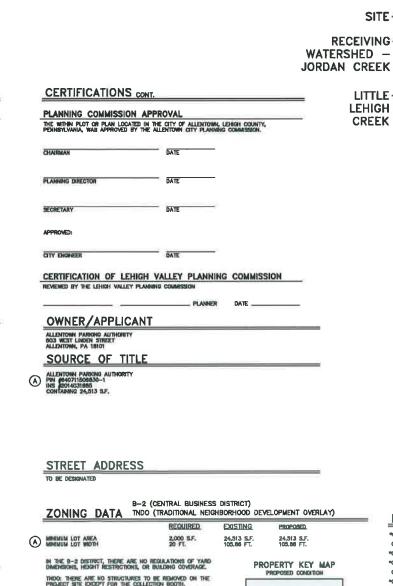
27. ASAMOUND WATER SERVICES WILL NEED TO BE CUT AND CAPPED AT THE CORPORATION STOP/AUAN.

28. WATER METERS AND BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES WILL BE REQUIRED FOR THE BUILDING

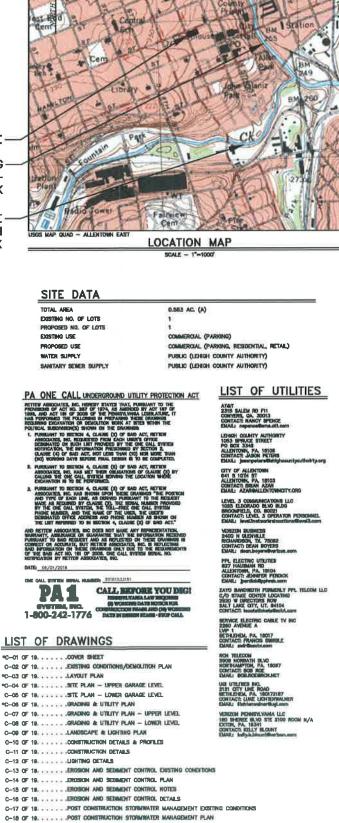
33. THE DEVELOPER WILL HEED TO COMPLY TO THE STIPULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ALLENTOWN COOPED ORDINANCE (1387 (ACT 167).

CERTIFICATION OF OWNER OF RE	
I (ME), THE UNDERSONED, BENO THE OWNERIGS IN HERREN PLATTED AND BEING THAT THERE ASE, RO THE SAME, OO HERRENY ADOPT THES PLAN OF PROF LEYBRIN COUNTY, PENNSTLANDA, (AND DEDICATED T LAND FOR FURLIC PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON,	PEACEFUL POSSESSION OF THE LA BUITS PENDING AFFECTING THE TITL PERTY STUATED IN THE CITY OF AL TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE
THE FOREGOING ADOPTION (AND DEDICATION) IS MANUADERSTANDING AND ADREDMENT THAT THE APPRICAMMENTON, IF HENTED ATTACHED, WILL BECOME RECORDED IN THE RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE OF NINETY (90) DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE APPROVA	DE BY ME (US) WITH THE FULL WAL BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLAN BULL AND WOOD UNLESS THIS PLAN LEHICH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, W
SIGNATURE OF CITY CONTER INVESTMENT CORP.	
NOTARIZATION CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.	
SNORM AND SUBSCHEED BEFORE ME THIS	DAY OF
NOTARY PUBLIC	=0
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:	<b>4</b> 1
CERTIFICATION OF OWNER OF RE	CORD OF DEDICATION
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, (AND DEDICATED LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON).	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREW
LENGR COUNTY, PERNSYLVANIA, (AND DEDICATED ' LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES SHOWN HERSON).  THE FOREGOING ADOPTION (AND DEDICATION) IS MUL UNDERSTANDING AND AGREEMENT THAT THE APPRICAMENTS OF A STREET OF ATTACHED, WILL SECOND OF THE RECORDER OF DESIGN OFFICE OF	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREW USE BY ME (US) WITH THE FULL WAL BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLAN ULL AND VOID UNESS THIS PLAN I LEHGON COUNTY, FEBRUSYLVANA, W
LENGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, (AND DEDICATED LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON).	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREW USE BY ME (US) WITH THE FULL WAL BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLAN ULL AND VOID UNESS THIS PLAN I LEHGON COUNTY, FEBRUSYLVANA, W
LENGH COUNTY, PENNSTYLVAMA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HERECAST. LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HERECAST. THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PROPERTY THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED AND AGREEMENT THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED BY THE COUNTY OF PURPOSED FOR PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED OF THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED OF THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED SHOWN OF ALLENTONIN PARKING AUTHORITY  SEMATURE OF ALLENTONIN PARKING AUTHORITY	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREW USE BY ME (US) WITH THE FULL WAL BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLAN ULL AND VOID UNESS THIS PLAN I LEHGON COUNTY, FEBRUSYLVANA, W
LENGH COUNTY, PENSYLVANIA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON, THE FORESCOND ADDICATED : AND DEDICATION) IS MURICIPATED AND ADDICATION (AND DEDICATION) IS MURICIPATED, AND ADDICATION IS MURICIPATED, IN THE PURPOSE ATTACHED, WILL RECORDED IN THE RECORDED OF OFFICE OF INSECTY (90) DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE APPROVA SIGNATURE OF ALLEHTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY  MOTARIZATION ALLENTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY ME. OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE STATE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE PUBLIC F
LENGH COUNTY, PENNSTYLVAMA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HERECAST. LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HERECAST. THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PROPERTY THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED AND AGREEMENT THAT THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED BY THE COUNTY OF PURPOSED FOR PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED OF THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED SHOWN OF PUBLISHED OF THE APPROVACIONAL PUBLISHED SHOWN OF ALLENTONIN PARKING AUTHORITY  SEMATURE OF ALLENTONIN PARKING AUTHORITY	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREW USE BY ME (US) WITH THE FULL WAL BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLAN ULL AND VOID UNESS THIS PLAN I LEHGON COUNTY, FEBRUSYLVANA, W
THE FOREGOING ADOPTION (AND DEDICATION) IS MUNICIPATION OF AND AGREEMENT THAT THE APPRICATION OF A COMMENSION, IF HERETO ATTACKED, WILL BEDGE OF RECORDED IN THE FIRST OF THE OFFICE OF THE APPROVATION OF THE APPROVATION OF THE APPROVATION OF ALLENTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY  MOTARIZATION  MOTARIZATION  MOTARIZATION  SECON AND SUBSCIENCE DEFORE ME THIS  SHOWN AND SUBSCIENCE DEFORE ME THIS	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY ME. OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE STATE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE PUBLIC F
LENGR COUNTY, PENSYLVAMA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON, THE PORECONA ADDEDICATION) IS MURIPHER TAKEN THE AND ADDEDICATION) IS MURIPHER TAKEN THE PURPOSE AND AGREEMENT HAT THE ADDEDICE OF DEEDS OFFICE OF NIMETY (90) DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE APPROVA SENATURE OF ALLENTOWN PARRONO AUTHORITY  NOTARIZATION ALLENTOWN PARRONO AUTHORITY SWORM AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS (LEURELE SUPPRESSION OF NOTARY SEAL)  NOTARY PUBLIC	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY ME. OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE STATE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE PUBLIC F
LENGH COUNTY, PENSYLVAMA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES ASKIMM HERECOY, THE PRESCORD ADDICATED : AND ASSESSMENT HAT THE JUSTICE UNDERSTANDED AND AGRESSMENT HAT THE JUSTICE COMESS IN THE RECORDED IN THE RECORDED OF THE RECORDED OF THE RECORDED OF THE APPROVA SIGNATURE OF ALLEHTOWN PARISMO AUTHORITY  MOTARIZATION ALLENTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY SMORM AND SUBSCRIBED REFORE ME THIS (LEWELE SUPRESSION OF NOTARY SEAL)	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY ME. OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE STATE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE PUBLIC F
LENGH DOWNTY, PENNSYLVAMIA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HEREINGY, THE POSECONO ADDICATED IN AND DEDICATION) IS MULLIPERSTANDING AND AGRESHMENT HAT THE APPROXIMATED, WILL BECOME, IN THE RECORDED IN THE RECORDED OF OFFICE OF NIMETY (80) DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE APPROVA SIGNATURE OF ALLEYTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY  MOTARIZATION ALLEYTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY SWORM AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS (LEURILE IMPRESSION OF NOTARY SEAL)  NOTARY PUBLIC  MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:	TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY ME. OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE STATE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVE USE BY THE PUBLIC F
LENGR COUNTY, PENSYLVAMA, (AND DEDICATED : LAND FOR PULLE PURPOSES SHOWN HEREON, THE PORECONA ADDEDICATION) IS MURIPHER TAKEN THE AND ADDEDICATION) IS MURIPHER TAKEN THE PURPOSE AND AGREEMENT HAT THE ADDEDICE OF DEEDS OFFICE OF NIMETY (90) DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE APPROVA SENATURE OF ALLENTOWN PARRONO AUTHORITY  NOTARIZATION ALLENTOWN PARRONO AUTHORITY SWORM AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS (LEURELE SUPPRESSION OF NOTARY SEAL)  NOTARY PUBLIC	TO THE UNIE OF THE PUBLIC FOREX  USE BY ME (US) WITH THE FILL  WALL BY THE ALLESTROME CITY PLAN  LORGH COUNTY, PERRESTLANIA, W.  DAY OF

MITHESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF



(A)



C-19 OF 18. . . . . . POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DETAILS

PLAN SHEETS C-01, C-03, C-04 AND C-08 ARE TO BE RECORDED, AND

. PLAN SHEET TO BE RECORDED

CENTER II

STRATA

DATE: JULY 22, 2018 SHEET NO. C-01 OF 19

#### SURVEY NOTES

- BENCHMARK MAG NAIL FOUND IN THE MACADAM PARKING LOT AT THE SOUTHEAST INTERSECTION W. LINDEN STREET AND S. SIXTH STREET, NAVO 1988 ELEVATION—330.10°.
- 2. BASIS OF SURVEY IS THE PA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE, HADES (2011), BASED ON PRIOR SURVEY CONTROL ESTABLISHED BY RETTEW ASSOCIATES, INC.

- LINDERGROUND LITELTY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND WERE DETERMINED FROM VISIBLE
  LOCATION, ACT 187 LITELTY RESPONSES AND/OR BEST AVAILABLE PLAN HITOMATION.
  (RETTEW CANNOT QUARANTEE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ANY LINDERGROUND LITELTES OR
  STRUCTURES. AN EXACT LOCATION OF DECORTANED BY SUBSURFACE DIFLORATION,
  WHICH IS NOT A PART OF THIS CONTRACT PROVIDENCE BY SUBSURFACE DIFLORATION.

#### MAP REFERENCES

"THE MORNING CALL ... FINAL MINOR SUBGIVISION PLAN" PREPARED BT SPGTS, STEVENS AND MCGOY, NG., DATED 04/20/99 AND RECORDED IN LEHIGH COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS AS MINOR SUBGIVINGON, VICLIME 11, PAGE 204

#### NOTES

#### LEGEND

EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE EXISTING FRONT-OF-MAY LINE EXISTING EASINGHT LINE EXISTING SETBACK LINE EXISTING OURD EXISTING PAYEMENT

EXISTING GAS YALVE EXISTING STORM MANHOLE

- EXISTING VEGETATION
- C DECIDIOUS TREE SE EVEROMEN THEE EXSTRO INSTANCE
  EXISTRO FERRE
  EXISTRO GENERA
  EXISTRO GENERALO TELEPHONE UNE
  EXISTRO GENERALO TELEPHONE UNE
  EXISTRO GENERALO ELECTRIC UNE
  EXISTRO GENERALO ELECTRIC UNE
  EXISTRO GENERALO ELECTRIC UNE
  EXISTRO MELE EXISTING MATER WALLE CASTAND WALLER BOWN ENGINEER CHARMAN EXESTING WATER LINE COSTING SHAFTLEY SEWER MANIMALE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE LINE THAN SANITARY SEWER FERCEMAN DISSING TELEPHONE BOX EXISTING CAS LINE
- EXISTING STORM HEADWALL/ENDWALL

PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE PROPOSED WATER LINE PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE -

TER

8/12/16 DATE

DAND D. MILLER LC. # PE-CS4660-F

A E

PROPOSED STORM INLET
PROPOSED STORM PIPE
TO BE REMOVED BUILDING TO BE RAZED

PAVEMENT REMOVAL

EXISTING STORM PIPE EXISTING CONTOUR LINE EXISTING ELECTRIC MANHOL PROPOSED CURB

PROPOSED FENCE

SIDEWALK REMOVAL

MANAGER

DAMD MILLER, P.E.

DESGN ST. GHID ST.

DUN STAN. CHED.

BAN GLISTOR

DAMNE ST. DONG ST.

ACM.

DONG ST.

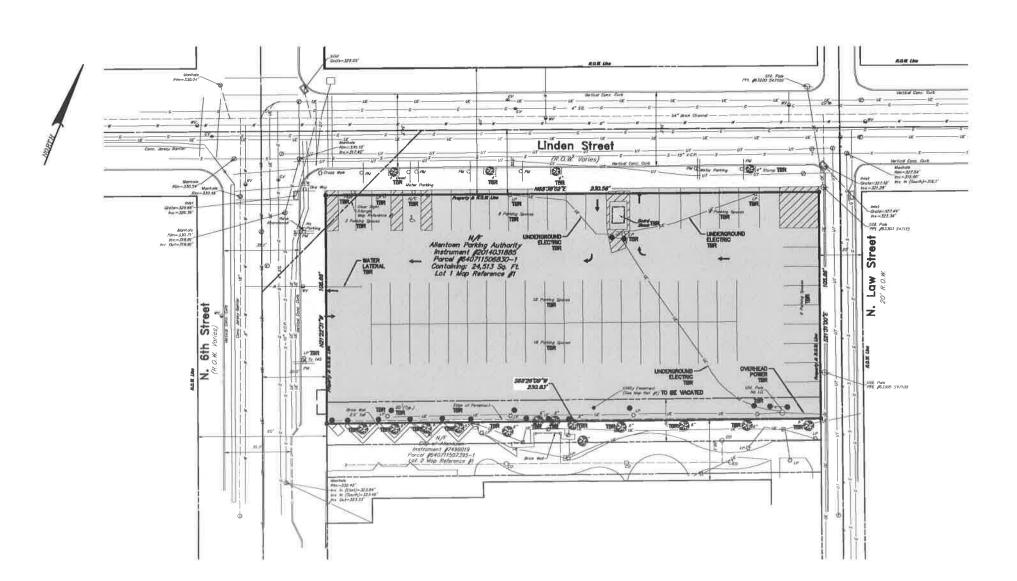
DONG ST.

DAMNE ST.

DONG ST.

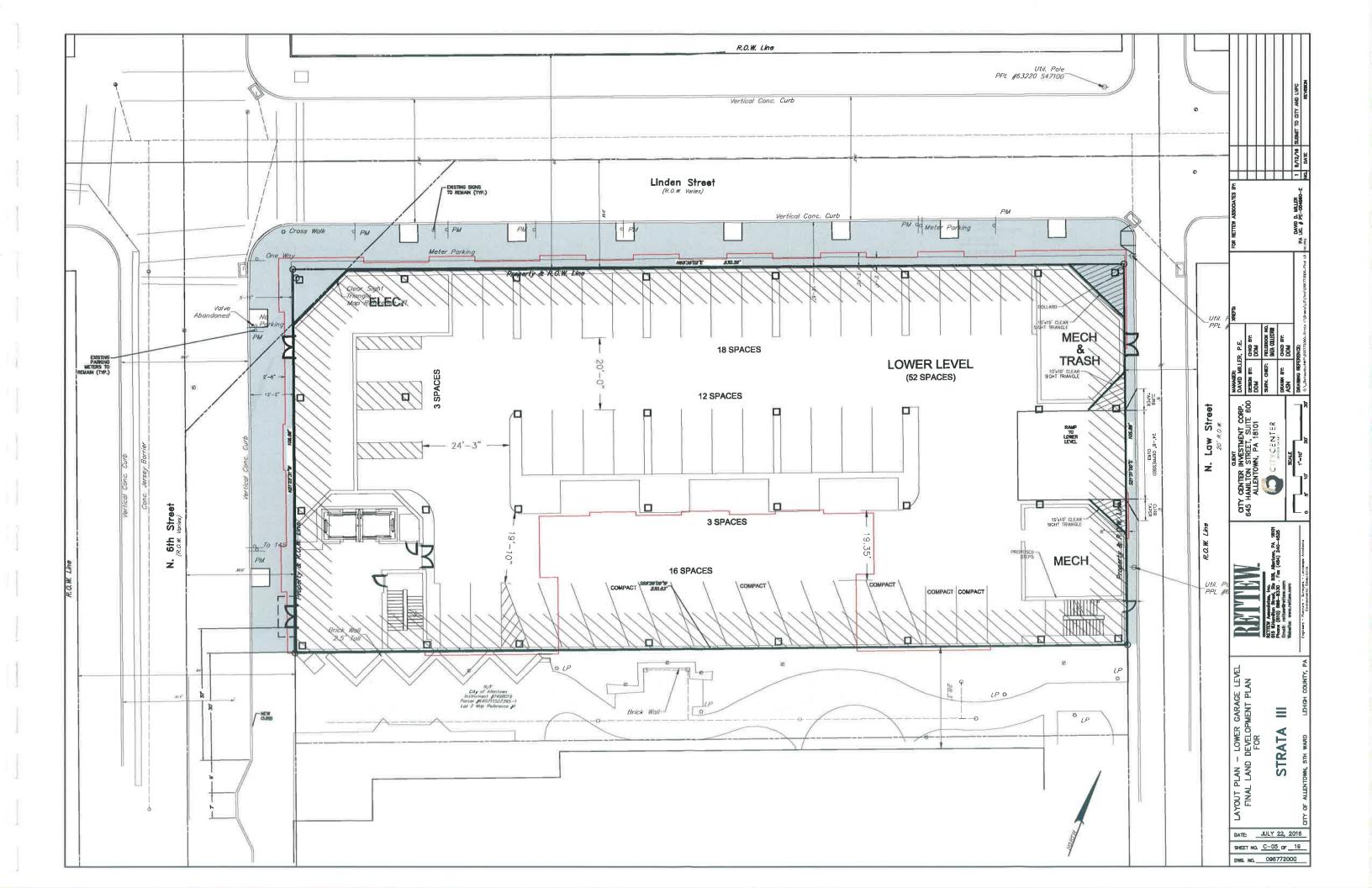
DONG ST. CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 600
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101 RETEN Association, Inc.
See Using Mark 2008, American (1910) 000-8330. For (44) CONDITIONS/DEMOLITION PLAN LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR  $\equiv$ STRATA EXISTING (

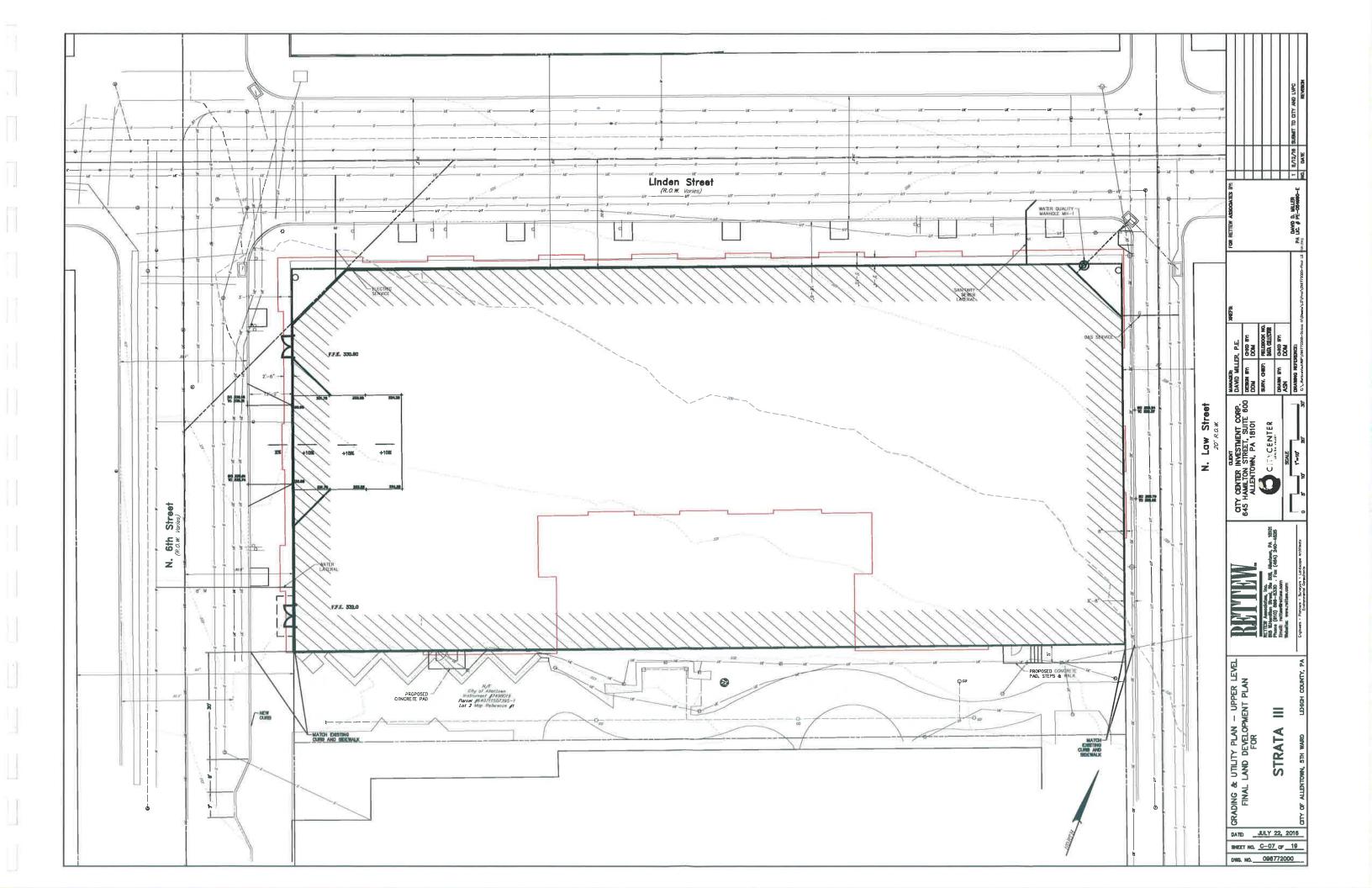
> DATE: JULY 22, 2016 SHEET NO. C-02 or 19 DW9. NO. 096772000

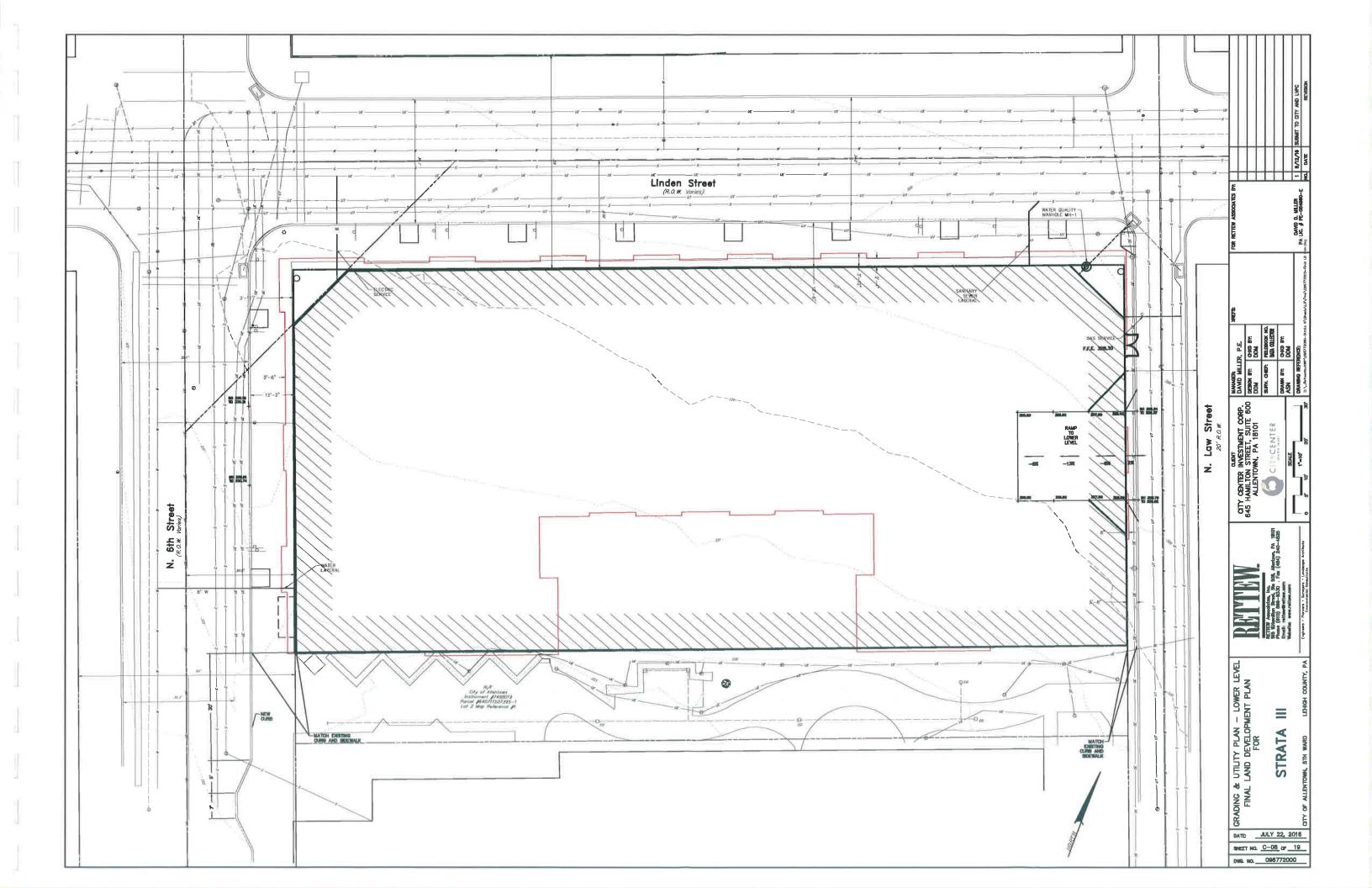


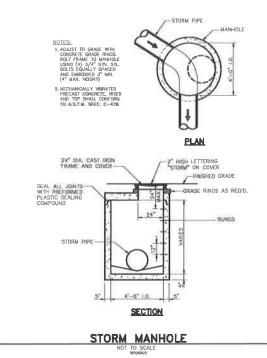
THE PATH OF ALL PANE AND THE PATH OF ALL PANE AND COMMENT OF ALL PANE AND COMM	PLANNING COMMISSION APPROVAL	SURVEY DATA.	SITE DATA		OWNER/APPLICANT	Nagrana.	
Married   Marr	THE WITHIN PLOT OR PLAN LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ALLENTOWN, LEHICH COURTY, PEDISTILIVANA, WAS APPROVED BY THE ALLENTOWN CITY PLANNING COMMISSION.		TOTAL AREA	0.563 AC. (A)		LEGEND	=
Section   Sect	CHARMAN DATE	THE SURVEY WAS MADE, THERE WERE NO EASEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS ACROSS PROPERTY LINES, OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN.	PROPOSED NO. OF LOTS	1 COMMERCIAL (PARKING)		EXISTING RICHT-OF-WAY LINE EXISTING ENSEMENT LINE	
STREET AND ADD SEASON		(REGISTERED SURVEYOR)	PROPOSED USE	COMMERCIAL (PARKING, RESIDENTIAL, RETAIL)		EXISTING CURB	
STREET ADDRESS  TOTAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	PLANNING DIRECTOR DATE	### not a replaced and the replaced by €			PR (BHOT/TEORISC)— BRS (BH		
THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	SECRETARY	PLAN SHETTS C-01, C-03, C-04 AND C-08 ARE TO BE RECORDED, AND SHOULD BE REFERENCED COLLECTIVELY FOR MOTES, DATA, AND CENTRICATIONS.			STREET ADDRESS	EXISTING FINCE	
SCHOOL AND	APPROVED					ENSING OVERHEAD RESPHOYE UNE ENSING UNEXPOSITION PERFECTION	
TOTAL STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	OTTY SWEAKTR DATE					PHOPOSID CURB	8/12/16
The state of the s					ZONING DATA THOO (TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY)	A Treat Activation of the desired	
THE STATE OF THE S	PROOF OF RECORDING  PLAN RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DEEDS OF LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSTLVANIA.						5
SOUTH AND COMMENTS	IN DOCKET ID #, ON THE DAY OF, 20						DOCATE NULLER
SOUTH AND COMMENTS						-	MD D.
SCHOOL STATE OF THE STATE OF TH	RECORDER OF DEEDS	NOTES					E 25
Union Street  Un	CERTIFICATION OF LEHIGH VALLEY PLANNING COMMISSION	I THE FINAL I.	ANDSCAPING LIGHTING AND STREETSCAPE AM	IENTIES WILL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY OF	(		1
Under Street  Un	REVIEWED BY THE LEHICH VALLEY PLANNING COMMISSION	2. ALL EXISTING	SIGNS SHALL BE RE-INSTALLED UPON COM	PLETION OF SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT.		J	1 1
Under Street  Un	PLANNER DATE	8					
Under Street  Un							
Under Street  Un							
Under Street  Un		W 2 W W			71 / 21		PE BOOK W
Thorax Table 1 Thorax	,			KOR UM	AAR the		A SHOW THE SHOW ON THE SHOW OF
The state of the s	/		TO REMAIN (TY	P)	**/		
The man was a second of the ma		1 1	To HEADON (11)	Willed Oak Oak			DAVIE SURV. SURV.
The man was a second of the ma	4			¥			.000
TOW TOWN ON DEAD STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P			1	Linden Street	•		OT LE COR
TOW TOWN ON DEAD STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P	<b>*</b>			(R.O.W. Varies)	GP WHICH CONE CAN		NAMENT A 181
TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN	_	\$5 0mm mm		The second secon			INESTINEES IN P. P.
THE PARTY OF THE P			THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	The second secon	TXXIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		A NOT O
The contract of the contract o		According to	Charles of 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1		III Pak		
MULTI-STCRY  BUILDING  BUI			15'x15' CLEAR SIGHT TRIANGLE	GREEN RODEN	SIGHT TRIANGLE		>≖
PROCEDED TO THE PARTY SEASON NOW.  THE PARTY		PARING PARING METERS TO	10'x10' CLEAR SIGHT TRIANGLE	(MIN AREA = 3,950 SF)			- 1
N. Chron. Prom. Chrom. Chron. Chro. Chron. C		REMAIN (TYP.)		PROPOSED			A 16025
FINAL LAND OFFICIAL STATE AND STATE		- 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	ALEP	DITH DING	LOWER     - ' &		94) 240
FINAL LWOOT PANY  FINAL LWO DEFICION FOR THE PANY  FINAL LWO DEFIC		0 11 11 11 11	PROPOSED FOO (APARTMENT LE	TPRINT EVELS)	Z		82
FINAL LAW DESCRIPTION AND SERVICE PLAN FOR THE PLAN FOR T			1				488
TINAL TOWN THE THE TOWN THE TO					PROPOSED FOOTPRINT (PARKING LEVELS)		
TINAL LAND DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCE II TO THE PRINCE II		z <sup>*</sup>	SIGHT TRIANGLE	968780'00"W	All Alexander		
THAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN  STRATA III				ummhamma	Thuman xum		
THAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN  STRATA III					TAXA TITLI T		
FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT TO STRATA III		80	N.J.		19 40		
FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT FOR STRATA III		/ NCW CURB	Parcel #84071507355- Lot 2 Map Reference #	1000	0 0 0		
DATE TAYOUT LAND DEED LAND							
DATE TAYOUT LAND DEED LAND							LAN =
DATE:JULY 22, 20		6 1			8		A TI
DATE:JULY 22, 20							AYON S
DATE:WLY 22, 20		1 1 1					ST SE
DATE:							
							€

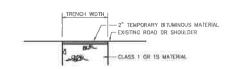
DWG. NO. 096772000



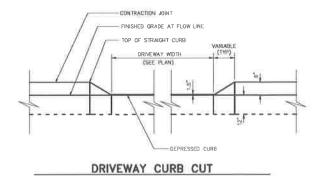


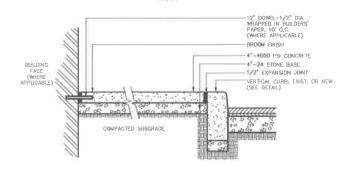




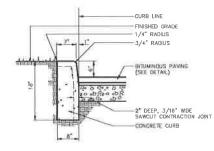


# TEMPORARY RESTORATION FOR PennDOT & TOWNSHIP ROADWAYS, ALLEYS OR SHOULDERS

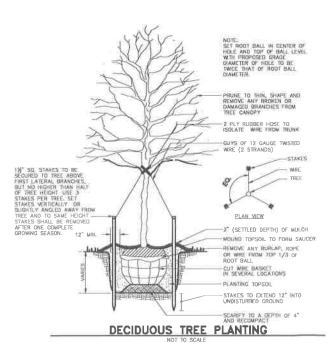




CONCRETE WALK DETAIL



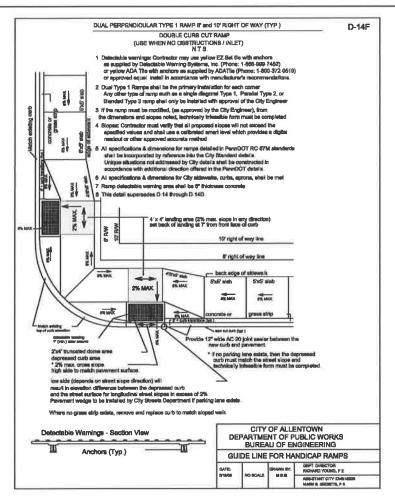
VERTICAL CURB DETAIL

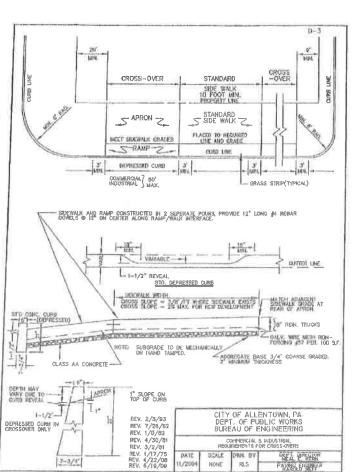


SOURCE OF STATE OF STREET	The Brand Market of	TIED	MANAZE	MEPE	FOR RETTEW ASSOCIATES BY:		
CONSTRUCTION DEIMES & PROFILES		CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.					
FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN		645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 800	DESIGN BT: CHIED BT:				
25	TOTAL ALLING	ALENIOMY, TO 10101	_				
	RETTEW Association, Inc.		SURV. CHEP: PELDBOOK NO.	Ø.			
***************************************	Diversity and 1970 See (484) 240-4525	CENTER	Name and	,1			
SIRAIA	Ernelt rettambattan.com		DRAWN BY: CHICO BY:				
	Wildouther www.raktom.com		WOO NSY				
		Elico de la companya	DRAWING REFUGINGS:		DAVO D. MILER	1 8/12/16  5	WENT TO OTTY AND LIVED
1TY OF ALLENTOWN, 5TH WARD LEHIGH COUNTY, PA	Engineers - Planners - Surveyors - Londecope Methinsts Environmental Committants		C:\_ReltenVoultMP\096772006-Stra	CRatterVost772006—Strato III (Sherta\LD\Final\056772000—Final LD	Total of the second	NO. DATE	REVISION

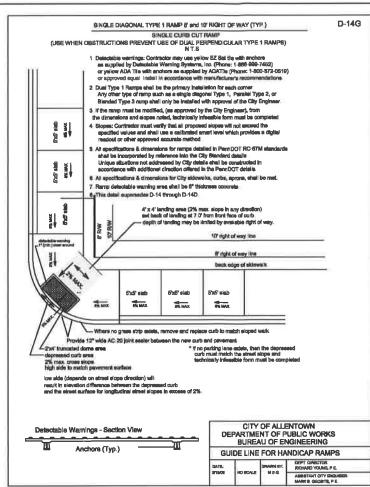
DATE: JULY 22, 2016

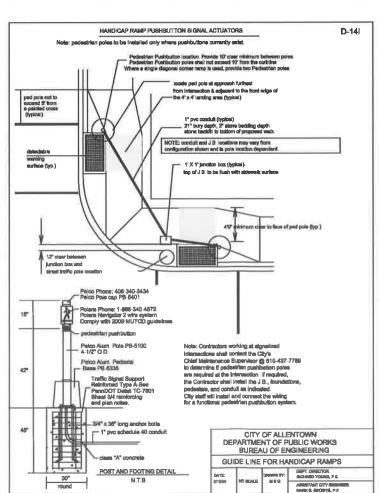
SHEZT NO. C-10 GF 19

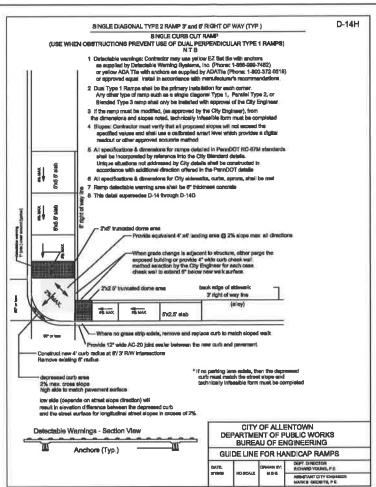




FAE NO 1351 ACC. NO. 1292







MANAGER
DAND MILLER, P.E.
DAND MILLER, P.E.
DOM SURV. CHED: PERSONS NA.
ACM DOM BY. CHED BY.

TYCENTER

U

0

喜

 $\equiv$ 

STRATA

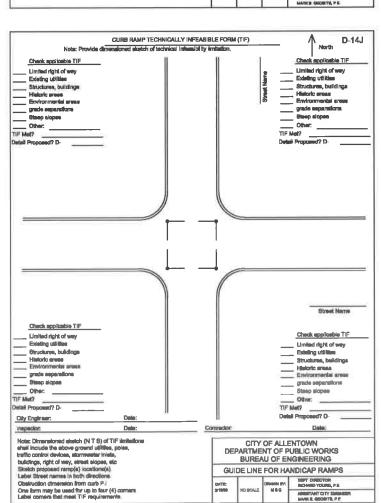
DATE: JULY 22, 2016

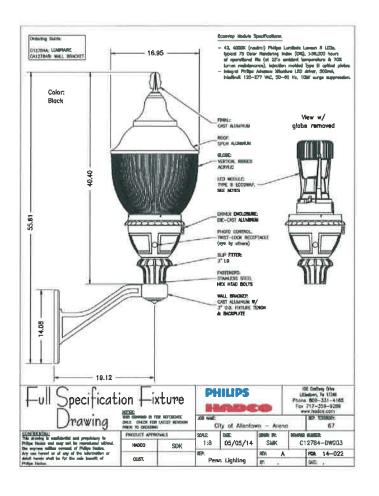
SHEET NO. <u>C-11</u> of <u>19</u>

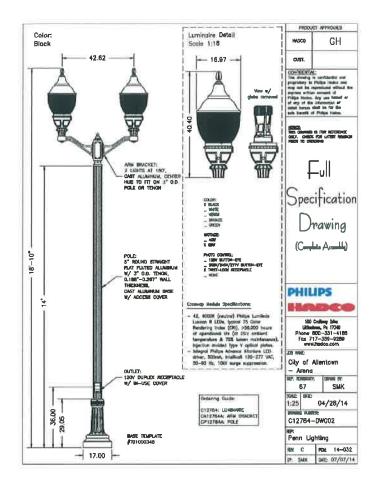
DWG. NO. 096772000

CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 600
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PL FOR







1 8/12/46 S DAMD D. MILLER PA LIC. # PE-054660-E MANAGER
DAMD MILLER, P.E.
DESIGN BT: CHOO BT:
DDM
SLAW, CHEP: PELIBORO HO.
DDAMB BT: CHOO BT:
ASSN
DDM
DDAMB GENERAL CHEP
ASSN
DDM
DDAMB GENERAL CHEP
DDAMB GENERAL CHEP
DDAMB GENERAL CHEP
DDM
DDM
DDAMB GENERAL CHEP
DDAMB G CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP. D
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 800
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101 LIGHTING DETAILS
LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR  $\equiv$ STRATA

DATE: JULY 22, 2016

SHEET NO. C-12 OF 19

DWG, NO. 096772000

#### SURVEY NOTES

- BENCHMARK MAR HAR FOUND IN THE MACADAM PARKING LOT AT THE SOUTHEAST INTERSECTION W. LINDEN STREET AND S. SEXTH STREET, MAYD 1888 ELEVATION—330.
- BASES OF SURVEY RETHE PA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE, HADRS (2011), BASED ON PROOF SURVEY CONTROL ESTABLISHED BY RETTEW ASSOCIATES, INC.

- 5. UNDERFORMUND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND WERE DETERMINED FROM MISBLE LOCATION, ACT 187 UTILITY RESPONSES AND/OR BEST AVAILABLE PLAN INFORMATION. (RETIEW CANNOT GUARANTEE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ANY INDERFORMOD UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES. AN EXACT LOCATION CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED BY SUBSURFACE ENFLORATION, WHICH IS NOT A PART OF THIS CONTINUE PERFORMANCE IN SUBSURFACE ENFLORATION.

#### MAP REFERENCES

"THE MOTHING CALL ... FINAL MINOR SUBDIMSON PLAN" PREPARED BT SPOTS, STEVENS AND MICROY, MC, DATED 04/30/99 AND RECORDED IN LEHICH COUNTY REDORDER OF DEEDS AS MINOR SUBDIMSON, VOLUME 11, PACE 384

#### **NOTES**

- DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRIC, CAS, WATER, SANITARY SEWER, AND ALL OTHER UTILITY SEFFICES STALL BE OSCOPACED ED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HEQUIREMENTS OF EACH UTILITY PROVIDER. GOSCONACET AND CAP ALL ENSORING SANITARY SEWER LATERAS, AT THE MAIN OR MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ALLETTOWN REQUIREMENTS MUST BE ADMITTALED FOR THE ACCORDANCE OF THE PACE AND FRANCE OF THE SECOND AND SECONDARY CONTROL SEC PROSENT AND SECONDARY CONTROL SEC PROSENT AND SECONDARY CONTROL SEC.

#### LEGEND

EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
EXISTING RICHT-OF-WAY LINE
EXISTING EASCIDENT LINE
EXISTING SETBLOX LINE
EXISTING CURB
EXISTING PAVEMENT

EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE EXISTING UNDERCORDAND ELECTRIC LINE

CASTING BALLY WEST LOSTING BALLY WEST LOSTING FOR INVESTMENT LOSTING BALLY LOSTING FOR THE STATE MANIFEST FASTING SANTARY SERIES FOR COLANY LOSTING SANTARY SERIES FOR COLANY LOSTING SELEPHONE BOX LOSTING OAS LINE

EXISTING VEGETATION

EXISTING MELL

EXISTING STORM PIPE EXISTING CONTOUR LINE EXISTING ELECTRIC MANIFOLE
PROPOSED CURB

( DECORDOUS TREE SELVERGREEN THE EXISTING PRELIME EXISTING PENCE EXISTING UNLIFE POLE EXISTING UNIVERSITIED TELEPHONE UNIV EXISTING UNIVERSITIED TELEPHONE UNIV

PROPOSED FENCE
PROPOSED ENTOUR LINE
PROPOSED WATER LINE
PROPOSED SANITARY SEVER LINE
PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE

PROPOSED STORM PIPE NPDES BOUNDARY LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE TEMPORARY INLET PROTECTION FILTREXX SET SOXX

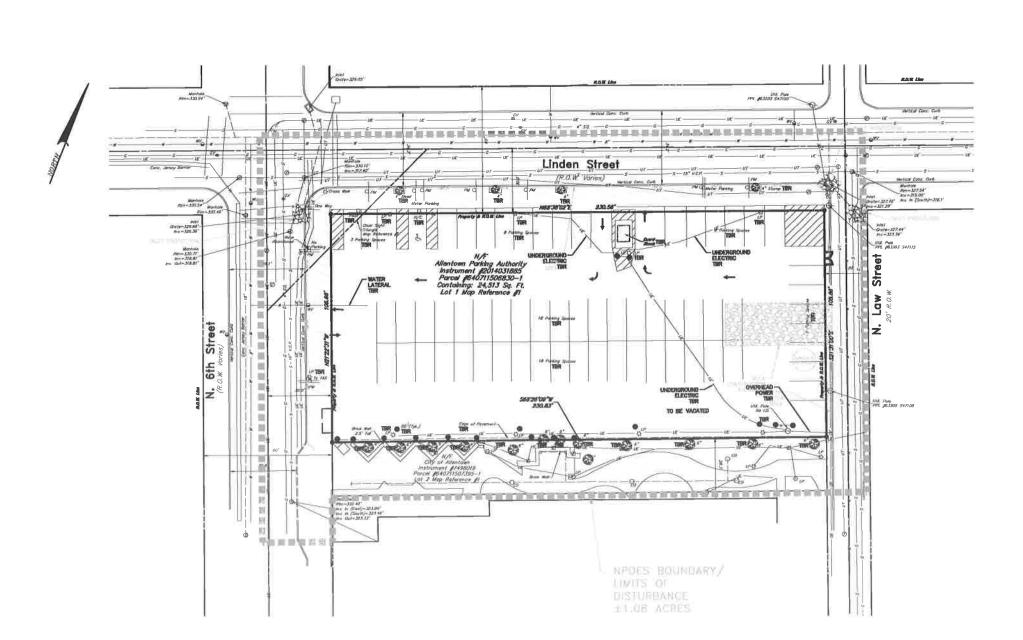
> TO BE REMOVED BUILDING TO BE RAZED

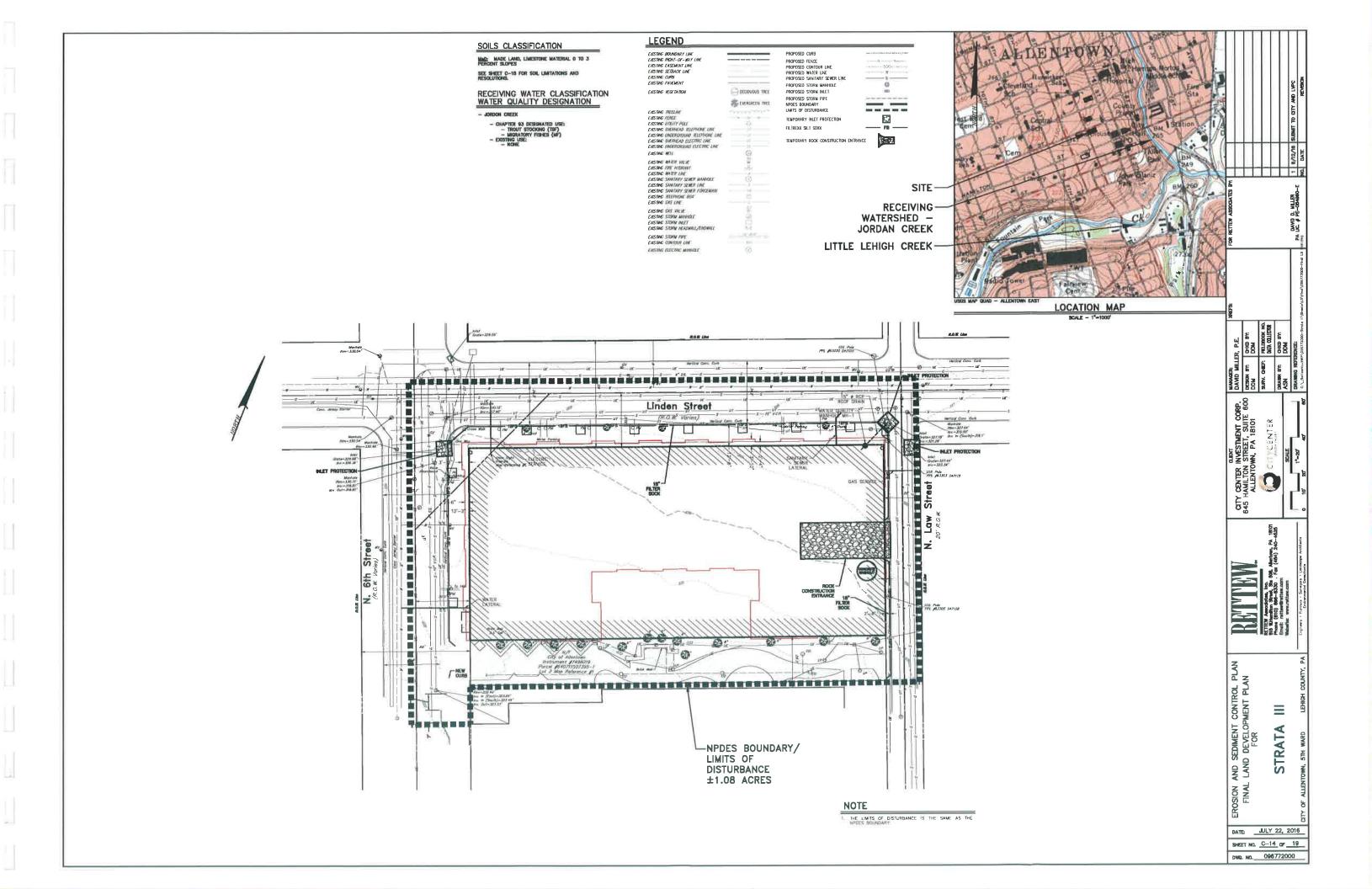
[3] 100 TEMPORARY ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE TBR

-----

DAVID D. MELLER LIC. # PE-OS4080

MANAGE DAND MILLER, P.E.
DAND MILLER, P.E.
DOSON BY
SURV. CHED: PRIZECOCK NO.
FORWAR BY: DOM
FOR CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 600
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101 CENTER ON & SEDIMENT CONTROL EXISTING CONDITIONAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR STRATA DATE: JULY 22, 2016 SHEET NO. C-13 OF 19 DWA. NO. 096772000





#### EROSION & SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES:

1. ALL FARTH DISTURBANCES, NICLUDING ELEARING AND GRUBBING AS WELL AS CUTS AND FILLS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVID FAS FLAN. A "COPY OF THE APPROVID GRAWNING STAMPED, SOMED AND DATED BY THE REVENING ASSISTY) MUST BE AVAILABLE AT THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL THES. THE REVENING ASSISTY MUST BE AVAILABLE AT THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL THES THE REVENING ASSISTY MUST BE AVAILABLE AT THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL THESE THE REVENING ASSISTY MAY REQUIRE AND OF THE PROJECT ASSISTY AS THE SECRETARY ASSISTANCE AND APPROVAL AT TIS SECRETARY.

2 AT LEAST 7 DAYS PIROR TO STARTING MAY EASTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVATES, INCLUDING CLEARING AND CHURSHING, INC. CONTRACTORS, AND CHURSHING, INC. CASH FA. AND CHURSHING, INC. CASH FA. AND CHURSHING CHURSH, INC. CASH FA. AND CHURSHIT OF CHURCH, STARTS OF INFREMENTATION OF THE PICAM PLAN, AND A FOR REPRESENTATION, FROM THE LOCAL CONSERVATION OSTRICT TO AN OH-STE

AT LEAST 3 DAYS PRICE TO STARTING ANY EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES, OR COMMUNIC WITH AN AREA PREMIOUSLY USMARKED, THE PERMISYLVARIA ONE CALL SYSTEM INC. SHALL BE NOTIFED AT 1-800-262-1778 FOR THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERFORDING UTILITIES.

4. ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEQUENCE PROVIDED ON THE PLAN GRAWNOS. BENATION FROM THAT SEQUENCE WISS BE APPRIOVED IN WISTING THOM THE LOCAL CONSERVATION DISTRICT ON BY THE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INFLEMENTATION.

5. AREAS TO BE FILLED ARE TO BE CLEARED, GRUBBED, AND STRIPPED OF TOPSCILL TO REMOVE TREES, VEDETATION, ROOTS AND OTHER ORDESTMANDER MATERIAL.

6. CLEARNO, GRUBBING, AND TOPSOIL STRIPPING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THOSE AREAS DESCRIBED IN TAOH STALE OF THE CONSTRUCTION REQUENCY. EXSTRAL SITE CLEARNO, CHILBRON, AND THOSES, STREAM OF A PROPERTY OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CHILDREN OF THOSE WAYER OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STACE, OR THASE MAYER HEEN INSTALLED AND ARE FUNCTIONING AS DESCRIBED IN THIS. EAS PLAN.

TOPSON REQUIRED FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF VECETATION SHALL BE STOCKPILED As INCHESTING SECURITY OF THE ENHANCEMENT OF VICTARIAN MAINT IN THE PLANCE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PLAN MAYES IN THE AND MAINT SECRESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PRASE ENANTHER OF THE PLAN MAYES IN THE AND THE TO BE STABLIZED BY VECTATION, EACH STOCKHEE SHALL HE PROJECTED IN THE WARNER SHOWN THE PLAN DRAWNOS STOCKHEE PROJECTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 35 PECT, STOCKHEE PROJECTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 35 PECT, STOCKHEE PROJECTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 35 PECT, STOCKHEE

POTENTIAL FOR ACCELERATED EROSION AND/OR SEDMENT POLUTION, THE OPERATOR SHALL IMPLEMENT APPROPRIATE HEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO MANAGE THE POTENTIAL FOR ROSION AND SEDMENT FOLLUTION AND NOTIFY THE (DCC) CONSCIENTATION DISTRICT AND/OR THE HEIGHNAL OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENT.

10. ALL BUILDING MATERIALS AND WASTES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND RECOVED ON DISPOSED OF IN ACCOMPANICE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S SOLD WASTE WANAGEMENT BROULANDER AT 25 PA. CODE 2001 ET SEQ. 2711, AND 38T SET. NO DUE 28ND WATERIALS OR WASTES OF UNIVESO BUILDING MATERIALS SHALL BE BUILDING, UNIVESO, DUMPES, OR ROSSOFWATER AT THE SITE.

ALL OFF-SITE WASTE AND BORROW AREAS MUST HAVE AN EAST PLAN APPROVIDED THE LOCAL CONSTITUTION DISTRICT OR THE DEPARTMENT FULLY IMPLEMENTED PRIEDS TO BENEFIN ACTIVATED.

72. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ANY MATERIAL BROUGHT OF THE IS CLEAN FILL FORM FIT—FOR MUST BE RETAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER FOR ANY FILL MATERIAL AFFECTED BY A STILL OF RELEASE OF A REQUILATED SUBSTANCE BUT QUALIFYING AS CLEAN FILL DUE TO ANALYTICAL TESTING.

13, ALL PUMPING OF WATER FROM ANY WORK AREA SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO THE PRODEBUME DESCRIBED IN THIS FLAM, OWER LINDSTURBED VIGETATED AREAS, ALL PUMPING OF SEDIMENT CADEW WATER SHALL BE THISRUPE A SEDIMENT CADING BUP SUCH AS A PUMPIED WATER FILLER BAG DESCRIPTION OVER NON-DISTURBED AREAS.

14. VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT MAY NOTHER ENTER DIRECTLY NON-EXIT DIRECTLY ONTO LINGUA STRICET. VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT MAY ONLY ENTER AND EXIT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE VIA A STABILIZED ROCK CONSTRUCTION SITE VIA A STABILIZED ROCK CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION SITE VIA A BIABILISTA MADE MADISTRUCTURE TO MISS SHALL BE MAINTANED PROFINET, MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF ALL ERGOLD AND SEQUENT BURF BY FITE FACE WARDE FEVEN FIND ON A WEIGHT BASS IN PREVENTATIVE AND REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE WORK, INCLUDING CLEAN OUT, REPAR, REFLACEMENT, REGRADING, RESERVED, REMAINERING AND REPARTING MOST PRE-PERFORMED IMMEDIATLY, IF THE EAST BURFS FAIL TO PERFORM AS EXPECTED, REPLACEMENT SHOP, OR MODIFICATIONS OF THOSE MISS ALL DISCONLINE.

18. A LOG SHOWING DATES THAT EAS BMPS WERE INSPECTED AS WELL AS ANY DETICENCES FOUND AND THE DATE THEY WERE CONNECTED SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE MADE AVAILABLE TO REGULATORY ALENCY OFFICIALS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION.

17. SEBIMENT TRACKED ONTO MY PUBLIC ROADWAY OR SIDEWALK SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE BY THE END OF EACH WERK DAY AND DISPOSED IN THE MANKER DESCRIBED IN THIS FIRM. IN HO CASE SHALL HE SEDIMENT BE WASHED, SHOWNED OR SWEPT INTO ANY MOREOGED BITCH, STORM SEWER, OR SUPPLACE WATER.

18. ALL SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM BMPS SHALL BE DISPUSED OF IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED ON THE PLAN DRAWINGS SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM BMP'S BHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN LANGSCAPED AREAS QUIEDE OF SEED SCORES, WELLANDS, PLOCODIL AND ON ERANAGE SHALES AND IMMEDIATELY, STABILIZED, ON PLAGED IN TORON, ALTONIA.

2), ALL EARTHEN FILES SHALL BE PLACED IN COMPACTED LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 9 INCHES IN THICKNESS.

27, FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE FREE OF FROZEN MARTICLES, BRUSH, RODTS, SOD, UR OTHER FCHECOS OR OBLECTIONABLE MATERIALS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH OP PREVENT CONSTRUCTION OF SATISFACTORY FILE.

23. FROZEN MATERIALS OR SOFT, MJCKY, OR HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE INCORPORATED HITO FALS.

24. FILL SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SATURATED OR FROZEN SURFACES.

28. ALL GRADED AFRATE SHALL BE FERMANDATLY STABLIZED IMMCRATELY LIFON READING FINISHED GRADE. CUT SLOPES IN COMPETENT BEDIDDOK AND ROOK FILLS NEED MOT BE FECTABLED. SECOND AREAS WHOM SO FEET OF A SUPERACE MATER, OFF AS OBSERVED, SHOWN ON THE FLAN GRAWNOS, SHALL DE BLANKTED ACCORDING TO THE STABLISHED STIPS FILAD.

27. IMMEDIATELY AT THE EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVATES CEASE IN ANY AREA ON SUBAREA OF THE PROJECT, THE OPERATOR SHALL STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS, DURING MON-CEMMANING MUDHIS, MACJO OR PROJECTIVE ALL ANYTHING SHALL SEA APPLIED AS DISSURED IN THE PLAN, AREAS NOT AT PRISSED COALE, MINIOU WILL BE RECUITATED WITHIN 1 YEAR, MAY BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REACTIVATION WITHIN 1 YEAR SHALL BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREMANENT STABILIZED ANY ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREMANENT STABILIZED ANY ACCORDANCE WITH THE

28. PERMANENT STAILLIZATION, IS DEFINED, AS A MINIMUM UNIFORM, PEREMINA, 70%. VEGETATIVE, COVER OR OTHER PERMANENT NON-MEGETATIVE, COVER WITH A DESIST SUFFICIENT TO RESIST ACCELLINATED ERIOSOM, CUT AND IT, SUPPLIS SHALL RECAPABLE OF MEMBERS O

29, ERDSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL EMPTS NUST BE CONSTRUCTED, STABILIZED AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE STE DISTURBANCE SECANS WITHIN THE TRIBLET AND OF THOSE BOOKS ACE SHOWS ACE SHOWN IN AS SHOWN IN AN ASSENDENT AND ALL AREAS TRIBLETED OF UNITS. DRLY ARE REPLACED BY AND APPROCESS BY THE LOCAL CONSERVATION SESTIMENT OF THE CONTAINENT.

TO UPON COMPLETION OF ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES AND PERMANENT STANLINGNOOF ALL DISTURBED AREAS, THE OWNER AND/OR GREATOR SHALL CONTACT THE LOCAL CONSENTATION DISTRICT FOR AN INSPECTION PROPERTY REMOVAL/ZONVERSION OF THE EAST MAPS.

3). ATTE THAT SITE TIMELIZATION HAS BEEN ACHEVED, TEMPORARY EDOSIDA AND SECURIAR BRIEFS MUST BE REMOVED ON CONVENTED TO FERNAMENT PIOST CONSTITUTION STORMATIC MANAGEMENT AND SECURITIES THAT SECURITIES DURING REMOVAL OF CONVENTED OF THE BAPTS SHALL BE STARBUZED MARGINATIVE IN CHOCK TO ESSURE RAPS DESIGNATIVE IN CHOCK TO ESSURE RAPS DEVICETATION OF STURIED AND SEASON, SUCH HEMOVAL/CONVENTIONS ARE TO BE COME USELY OURSIG THE GERMINATING SEASON.

12, UPON COMPLETION OF ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION OF ALL DISTURBED AREAS, THE OWNER AND/OR DISTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE LOCAL CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO SCHEDULE A FINAL INSPECTION.

33, FALURE TO CORRECTLY INSTALL FAS BMPS, FALURE TO PREVENT SEDMENT-LADEN RUNOT FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION STILL, OR VALUE TO TAKE INVESTIGATE. CORRECTIVE, ACTION TO RESOLVE FALUE OF EAS BMPS MAY RESULT IN

ADMINISTRATIVE, CYM., AND/ON CHIMMAL PENALTES BEING INSTITUTED BY THE DEPARTMENT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 602 OF THE PENNSYLVANIA CLEAN STREAMS LAW HER CLEAN STREAMS LAW ROUNDES FOR UP TO SUCCIOU FOR DAY WE CYM. PENALTIES, UP TO \$10,000 FM SIMMANY CHIMMAL FRANCISS, AND UP TO \$77,000 N SIMMANY CHIMMAL FRANCISS, AND UP TO \$77,000 N SIMMANY CHIMMAL FRANCISS, AND UP TO \$77,000 N

54, IN THE EVENT OF SINKHOLE DISCOVERT A PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST ON INGUINEER WILL BE CONTACTED CONCERNING INTIGATION. ADDITIONALLY, THE LEHERI COUNTY. ONSERVATION DISTRICT WILL BE MADE AWARE OF THE SINKHOLE DISCOVERY MAR

35, THE OPERATOR SHALL ASSURE THAT THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN IS PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY IMPLEMENTED.

35. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADMISED TO BECOME THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE PHOMSONS OF THE APPENDIX 64, EROSICN CONTROL RULES AND RECOULDIONS, TITLE 52, PART 1, DEP PROTECTION OF PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ARTICLE W, WATER RESOURCES, CHAPTER 102, EROSIGN CONTROL.

37 CONCRETE WASH WATER SHALL BE HANDLED IN THE MANNET DESCRIBED ON THE PLAN DRAWNIGS. IN NO CASE SHALL IT BE ALLOWED TO ENTER ANY SURFACE WATERS ON GROUNDWATER SYSTEM.

JA. ERDBON CONTROL BLANKETING SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL SLOPES BHITY OF STEEPER WITHIN SO FEEL OF A BURFACE WATER AND ON ALL OTHER DISTURBED AREAS SPECIFIC ON THE PLAN MAYS AND/OR DETAL SHEETS.

35 FILL MATERIAL FOR EMBANAMENTS SHALL BE FREE OF RIDOTS, ON OTHER WOODLY VEGETATION, ORGANIC MATERIAL, LARDE STONES, AND OTHER OLICOTOMARIES MATERIALS. THE EMBANAMENT SHALL HE CONFACTED IN MAXIMUM 8" LAYERED LIFTS AT 925 CENSITY.

#### SEEDING NOTES: TEMPORARY

MULDI — CLEAN OAT OR WHEAT STHAW SHALL BE FREE FROM MATURE SEED—BEARBING STRAKES OR ROOTS OF PROHIBITED OR NOXIOUS WEEDS ACCEPTED BY THE PERMISTYLAMIA SEED ACT OF 1947. APPLY AT A RATE 3 TONS PER ACRE. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO STABILIZE THE MULDIS UNITS WEED ACRE COVER IS ESTABILIZED.

SEED MATURE SHALL BEAR A QUARANTED STATEMENT OF ANALYSIS AND SHALL BE COMPOSED OF THE VARIETIES FOLLOWING AND MIXED IN THE PROPORTIONS SPECIFIED.

PROPORTION MINIMUM MINIMUM TEMPORARY SEED MIXTURE BY WEIGHT PURITY GERMINATION RENTUCKY 3t TALL FEEGUE 75% 95% 95% 95%

THREE-PERCENT REDTOP MAY BE ADDED TO THE LAWN MIXTURE ON SCOPE AREAS OR FOR LATE SPRING OR LATE FALL SEEDING. TEMPORARY SECUING SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE HATE OF ONE (1) POUND PER THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET.

ALL AREAS TO BE SETDED SHALL BE LODSTNED TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST TWO INCHES BY MECHANICAL MEANS.

MULCH SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING.

LIMESTONE AND FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY TO AREAS TO BE SEEDED, AND WORKED INTO THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 2".

LIMESTONE - PULY, AG. LIMESTONE - 50 LBS./1000 S.F. FERTILIZER - 10-10-10 FEMILIZER - 500 LBS /ACHE

SEEDING — SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH THE TEMPORARY SEED MIXTURE. SEEDING SHALL DOCUM MARQH 15-MAN 15 OR AUGUST 15-OCTOBER 16, UNESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE EMBRACHE MURCH (MAY OR STRAW) SHALL DE APPLED AT A RAKE DY 3 TONS FOR ACREDITING PERIOD DY OCTOBER 15-MARCH 15.

#### SEEDING NOTES: PERMANENT

ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4", ALL OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL LARGER THAN 2" SHALL BE REMOVED.

LIMESTONE - PULV. AC. LIMESTONE - 6 TONS PER ACRE FERTILIZER - 10-20-20 FERTILIZER - 1000 LBS. PER ACRE GRASS SEED SHALL BE INCADCAST AT THE RATE AND KIND INDICATED BELOW. BELOW X BY WI. PUR. GERM.
PHOPPRETARY HENTILEXY BILLEGRASS 60% 95% 80% (MN. 2 VARIETIES)
TURF—TYPE PREMIER RYEGRASS 40% 95% 80%

(MIN. 2 VARIETIES) (MIXTURE TO BE APPLIED AT 5 LBS. PER 1000 SF.)

MULCH OF LONG STEM STRAW SHALL BE APPLIED AT EVEN APPLICATION OF 3 TONS PER ACRE WITH A SURFACE COVERAGE OF 80-90%.

SEEDING SHALL OCCUR MARCH 15-JUNE 15 OR AUGUST 15-OCTOBER 15.

# CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE, LEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED ONLY TO THOSE AIRAS DESCRIBED IN EACH STAGE.

1. THE LEHICH COUNTY CONSERVATION OSTRICT BHALL BE NOTIFIED 72 HOLIRS BEFORE ANY EARTH MOVING ACTIVITIES BEGIN.

Z. EACH STEP IN THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SHOULD BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE NEXT STEP IS INVITATED.

If at any time prior to stabilization, erosion and sedimentation control problems occur which require additional measures, immediate action must be taken to confect the problem.

4. PERFORM TRENDING WORK ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY CAN BE BACKFULLED BY THE END OF THE DAY

S. FIELD DELINEATE THE LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE.

IL PHIGR TO DEWOLTTON, INSTALL COMPOST FILTER SOCK AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN.

MISTALL FILTER BAG INLET PHOTECTION IN EMSTING INLETS AT 185K OF BRING AFFECTED BY THE PROPOSED DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION. PERSONAL ORGANIZATION RECORD TO INSTALL ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MISTALL ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND CONCRETE WASHOUT.

6. PERFORM REMAINDER OF DEMOLITION WORK

B. DESTALL SITE UTILITIES BUCH AS GAS, WATER SANITARY SEWER, ETC. IF BUT SOCKS ARE DAMAGED DURBIG LITELTY INSTALLATION A ROCK FUTER OUTLET OR NEW SUT SOCK WILL BE INSTALLED.

IF DEWATERING BECOMES NECESSARY DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL SCHWENT LADEN WATER MILL BE SINT THROUGH A PUMPED WATER FUTER BAG AND MUST BE DISCHARGED TO STABLE GROUND.

11. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED BUILDING AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN.

13. CONSTRUCT VEGETATED ROOF IN ACCOMMANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS, SEE THE POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET.

14. PLANT TREES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LANDSCAPING PLAN,

IS VEGETATED AREA SHALL BE CONSESSED PERMANENTLY STABLISED WHEN A UNFORM YOU VEGETATIVE COVER OF ENGAGENEET STABLISED WHEN A UNFORM YOU VEGETATIVE COVER OF ENGAGENEET AND ASSESSMENT OF MOSTURBED WEEK AS PERMANENT OF THE WORLD WITH A STABLISED AND ASSESSMENTATION AFTER FAMILY STABLISED WHEN SEEN METACHED, INVOVE TEMPORARY ERGSION AND SEDMENTATION CONTROLS AMEDIATELY STABLISE ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY THE REMOVAL OF THESE CONTROLS.

#### NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

THE PERMITTIE OR CO-PERMITTE SHALL CONTACT THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRICE TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE # A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED.

2. THE PERMITTEE AND THE CO-PERMITTEE MUST ENSURE THAT VISUAL SITE INSPECTIONS ARE CONDUCTED WEBCLY, AND AFTER EACH PREOPITATION EVENT BY QUALIFEC PERSONNEL TO ASSUME THE EFFECTIVE OPERATION OF BMP'S. A WRITTEN ACCOUNT OF EACH WISPECTION AND THE CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN MUST BE KEPT ON SITE.

3. WERE BMP'S ARE FOUND TO BE INDPERATIVE OF HAVE FAILED THE PERMITTEE OF CO-PERMITTEE SHALL CONTACT HE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY IMMEDIATELY, FOLLOWED BY A WIDTEN REPORT WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF INDIAL CONTACT.

4. THE PERMITTEE AND CO-PERMITTEE SHALL RETAIN RECORDS OF ALL MONITORING INFORMATION INCLUDING INSPECTION REPORTS AS REQUIRED BY THIS FIRMAT FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE TERMANION OF COVERAGE UNDER THES PERMIT.

5. THE PERMITTEE AND CO-PERMITTEE SHALL TAKE ALL REASONABLE STEPS TO MINIMEE DR PREVENT ANY DISCHARGE THAT HAS REASONABLE LIKELIHDOD OF ADVERSILY AFFECTING HUMAN HEALTH OR THE ENVIRONMENT IN MIGLATION OF THIS PERMIT 6. UPON REDUCTION, LOSS OR FAILURE OF A BMP, THE PERMITTEE AND CO-PERMITTEE SHALL TAKE MAKEDATE ACTION TO BESTORE THE BMF TO NORMAL OPERATION OR PROVIDE AN ALTERNATIVE BMF SHALL BE URACYED AND THE PERMIT ISSUING ACENCY CONTACTED.

7. THE PERMITTE AND CO-PERMITTEE MIST COMPLY WITH ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NIDES PERMIT. ANY PERMIT NONCOMPLIANCE MAY BE CARDINGS FOR ENFORCEMENT ACTION. THE PERMITTEE AND CO-PERMITTEE MAY BE SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL AND/OR CIVIL PERMITTEES FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PERMIT.

8. THE OWNER OR OPERATOR OF THIS FACELITY COVERED BY THIS PERMIT SHALL MAKE THE PLANS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC IF REQUESTED. EROSSON AND SEGMENT CONTROL PLANS MUST BE MADE AVAILABLE AT THE STIFE AT ALL TAMES.

9. THE STACING OF EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE EAST PLAN WILST BE FOLLOWED, UNLESS AMENDED AND APPROVED BY THE CONSERVATION DISTRICT OR DISTRICT OR

10. ALL BUILDING MATERIALS AND WASTES MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE STE AND RECYCLED OR DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SOLE WASTE WANAGEMENT REQULATIONS. NO MATERIALS WAY BE BURRED, DUMPED, OR DISCHARGED ON STE. 11. AN EROSION AND SEEMENT POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE DEVELOPED AND IMPREMENTED FOR ALL OFF-SITE SPOR. AND BORROW AREAS. AREAS THAT ARE OUTSIDE OF THE ORIGINAL PERMIT DOLUMBANES ON NOT COVERED BY ANOTHER MYSES PERMIT WILL BE CONSIDERED A MAJOR REMISION TO THE PERMIT.

12, PROOR TO EARTH DISTURBANCE OF ADDITIONAL PHASES OF THE PROJECT, THE PERMITTEE OR CO-PERMITTEE SHALL OUTAIN APPROVAL OF AN EROSION AND SEDWENT FOLLUTION CONTROL PLAN FOR EACH PHASE.

13. ALL EARTHMOVERS SHALL BE ADDED TO THE MIDES PERMIT AS PERMITTEES OR CO-PERMITTEES PRICE TO EARTHMOVING.

14, THE PERIAT ISSUING AGENCY SHALL BE NOTIFIED BY SUBMISSION OF A TRANSFER FORM OF ANY CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP WITHIN 30 DAYS.

15, UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY.

16. THE PERMITTEE SHALL FURNISH PROOF OF THE INSTALLATION OF THE POST CONSTRUCTION STORNWATER WANAGEMENT FACILITIES, IF REQUESTED BY THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY

17. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PERMIT ISSUING ACENCY, AS NOTED IN THE REPORT PERMIT, HAVE THE RIGHT OF ENTRY TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AS DEFINED IN PART 2, SECTION 8, PARAGRAPH

18. THE OWNER AND/OR CONTRACTOR IS REQUERED TO HAVE A PREPAREDNESS PREVENDION AND CONTRIGENCY (IPPC) DIAM ON STE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION.

19. WHERE INFILITATION BMP'S ARE UTLIZED, THE PERMITTEE AND CO-PERMITTEE MUST ENSURE THAT SOIL COMPACTION IS AVOIDED OR MINIMIZED IN THOSE AREAS. IF THE AREAS PLANNED FOR INFILINATION BMP'S ARE COMPROMISED, ADDITIONAL SOIL TESTING MUST BE PERFORMED TO VERFY THAT THE BMP WAL PERFORMED AS PLANNED.

20. PERMITIES AND CO-PERMITIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT A LICENSED PROFESSION, HAVE OVERSIGHT RESPONSIBLIES FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF BUP'S DENTIFIED IN THE PCSM FLAN PROOF TO THE SUBMISSION OF A MOTICE OF TETAMATION. THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHALL CERTEY THAT THE BUP'S IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN HAVE BEEN INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN.

### CLEAN FILL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE:

T. IF THE SITE WILL HAVE EXCESS FILL THAT WILL NEED TO BE EXPORTED TO AN OFF SITE LOCATION THE RESPONSIBILITY OF CLEAN FILL DETERMINATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILLEPING RESTS ON THE APPLICANT. F. ALL CUT AND FILL MATERIALS WILL BE USED ON THE SITE, A OLEAN FILL DETERMINATION BY NOT RECORDED BY THE OPERATOR UNLESS THING IS A BELIEF THAT A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATOR SIMULATION EDUCATION OF THE OPERATOR UNLESS THING IS A BELIEF THAT A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATOR SIMULATION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIAL MUST BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PA DEP'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL" DOCUMENT NUMBER 258-2182-773.

3. CLEAN FILL IS DEFINED AS: UNCONTAMINATED, NON-WATER SOLIBLE, NON-DECOMPOSABLE, INERT, SOLID MATERIAL. THE TERM INCLUDES SOL, ROCK, STOKE, DREDGED MATERIAL, 192D ABPHALT (NOT PROLIDING) MALED ASPHALT HATH HAS BEEN PROCESSED TO THE THE USE, AND BRICK, ROTOK OR CONCRETE, FROM CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLIBLION ACTIVITIES THAT IS SEPARATE FROM OTHER WASTE AND IS RECOMPASSED, AS SUCH, THE TERM DOES NOT INCLUDE MATERIALS PLAISD IN OH ON THE WATER OF THE COMMONWEALTH WINNESS OTHERWAS UNTIFICIDED.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL DUE BUJGLINCE IS DEFINED AS: INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES, INCLUDING BUT NOT UNITED TO, VISUAL, PROPERTY INSPECTIONS, ELECTRIQUE DATA BASE SCARCHES, REVIEW OF PROPERTY USE HISTORY, SANDORN MARS, ENVIRONMENTAL QUESTIONALIZES, TRANSACTION SCREENS, AMALYTICAL TESTING, ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS OR AUDITS, AMALYTICAL TESTING IS NOT A RESOURCE PARAT OF DUE DILIEDEDE UNESS SUIJAL INSPECTIONS AMOZER REVIEW OF THE PAST LAND USE OF THE PROPERTY INDICATES THAT THE FILL MAY HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO A SHILL OR RELEASE OF REGULATED SUBSTIMATES.

D. FILL THAT DOES NOT CNALIFY AS CLEAN FILL IS REQUEATED FILL REDULATED FILL IS WASTE AND. MUST BE MANADED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PA DEPTS MUNICIPAL OR RESIDENTIAL WASTE REGULATIONS DAYS ON 25 FA CODE CHAPTERS 287 RESOUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT ON 271 MUNICIPAL WASTE MANAGEMENT ON 271 MUNICIPAL WASTE MANAGEMENT, MICHIEVER IS APPLICABLE.

#### SOILS LIMITATIONS & RESOLUTIONS

THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES POTENTIAL ON-SITE SOLD USE UNITATIONS AND PROPODED RESOLUTIONS SEASONAL HON WATER TABLE — If GROUNG-WATER IS ENCOUNTERED DIRECT CONSTRUCTION PRODUCERS, DEC. SIDMONI-LADOR WATER SHALL BE FRANCE TO AN APPROVED SEDMENT-HEMOVAL FACULTY SHOT AS A SET-BAG AND DISCHARGE AT A STABLEST OPINT OF DISCHARGE AT A STABLEST OF DISCHARGE AT A STABLEST OPINT OF DISCHARGE AT A STABLEST OF DISCHA

ROACH SUSCEPTIBLE TO FROST ACTION / NON-SUSTABILITY FOR WAVES GRACING - WHITE GRACING SHALL GE LIMITED FROM THE MONTHS OF DECEMENT 1 TO MARCH 1. IF IT IS DESIRED TO GRACE WITHIN THESE RESTRICTIO MONTHS, THE LIMIC COUNTY CONSERVATION LISTINGT SHALL GE CONVACITE FOR APPROVING

SHALLOW EXCAVATIONS — GUTBACKS AND SUBJECT TILL TO CAVAGE SUGGEST THE USE OF A THENON BOX FOR ALL UTILITY DICENTATIONS.

TOPICK IS ACCIC - IT IS SUCCESSED THAT SOC SERVING BY PERFORMED TO EVALUATE THE MEED FOR HAMME TO ARCHEVE THE PROPER HY FOR GRASS ESTABLISHED IT SNOHDLE FORMATION — THE DEDORATING AREA THAT THE PROJECT III LOCATED IN HAS BEEN HISTORICALLY SESSENTIBLE TO THE POSMATION OF SMONDLES, IF A SYMPTOLE IS ONCOUNTERCO, MAYDWATCH CONTROL OF A QUALIFEO CONTROLOCAL DIRECTOR AND LOCAL DIRECTORIONAL AND HIGHWAY RESELT TO THE SMONDLE REINFINATION DETAILS OF BEET CT-10 FOR CREATION. RETILECTORION.

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A QUALIFIED GEOTED-HICAL ENGINEER BY PRESENT ON SITE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION TO SYMILARY, WARK RECOMMENDATIONS, AND PROVIDE SOLUTIONS FOR ALL SON, USE LIMITATIONS CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES, AND OTHER SOLS-PICLATED ITEMS.

#### MAINTENANCE- FROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

I. ALL EROSION AND SEDMENT CONTROL FACULTES WUST BE WERECTED WEERLY AND AFTER EACH PRECIPITATION OF THE LACH PRECIPITATION ALL FACULTES THAT ARE DAMASED, CLOSCED, OR CAN NO LOWER PERSONN AS ORBORIO, SHALL BE REPORCED, AND THE ORDER OF A PROCEDULATION OF A PROC

 ALL SOMENT HEMOWED FIRSH SEDMENT TRAPPING DEVICES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MARKET THAT WILL NOT CAUSE EROSON OR SEDMENTATION AND SHALL BE PLACED IN AN AREA WITHIN THE REPORTED LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE. ANY PERMANENT SEEDED AREAS THAT BECOME EROSED OR DISTURBED SHALL HAVE THE TOPEOU, REPLACID, THE GRASS RESORN, AND THE MULCH REAPPLIED, OIL, AT THE DESCRETION OF THE OWNER, SED WAY RE INSTALLED.

A. DIE NOTIES PERMIT MIGGER SHALL SE SESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF EROSON AND SEDMENT CONTROLS UNITE, HE SET LE STABLETO, PERMANENT STABLEZANDH IG DEFEND. AS 1 AUFTORN 70R WIGE TATIVE COPIER DE ROCKION DESIGNAR PERMANENT STABLEZANDH IG DEFENDE THE DISTURBED FORMES ELSOWED SHELL AND ELSOWED SHALL AS A UNITED STATES DEFENDE SHELL AND ELSOWED SHELL AS A UNITED STATES DEFENDE SHELL AND ELSOWED SHELL AS A UNITED STATES DEFENDE SHELL AS A UNITED STATES DE SENSON DESIGNATION OF A DESIGNATION AND ELSOWED SHELL AND ELSOWED SHELL AS A UNITED STATES DESIGNATION OF A DESIGNATION AND ELSOWED SHELL AS A UNITED STATES DESIGNATION OF A DESIGN

T. PROCESSIES. WHICH ENGINE DIAT THE PROPER MEASURES FOR THE RECYCLING OR DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS. ASSOCIATED WITH OR FIRMS THE PROCESS SITE OF THE RELIGIOUS CONTROL OF MATERIALS. ASSOCIATED WAS ASSOCIAT

# PA ONE CALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY PROTECTION ACT

- ASSOCIATES, INC. MAS SET THER CRESONED OF CRAIRE CO BY CALINE CO BY CALINE THE CRESONED OF CRAIRE CO BY CALINE THE CALIFORNIA BEFORE THE LOCATION WHERE EXCOUNTERS IN TO BE PROFUMED.
- COLINES TO CHE CITY STYLE METHOD STATES THE COLOR OF SOME COLOR OF SOME COLOR OF SOME CITY OF SO

DATE DE/DE/2018

CHE CALL SYSTEM SCHAL MARCH, 2018(53316) PA 1 CALL BEFORE YOU DEGR LIST OF UTILITIES

ATELT 2315 SALEN RD F11 CONVERT, GA. 30013 CONTACT: MANCY SPENCE EMAL: repence@ema.cit.com

LENGIS COUNTY AUTHORITY 1003 SPHILOX STREET PO BOX 3346 ALLENTORR, PA. 18108 CONTAGTI AUGOR PETERS EMAL: Jamesputar-effet lytecs

CITY OF ALLENTONN 641 B 1071 ST ALLENTONN, PA. 18103 CONTACT: BILAN AZAR ENAL AZARGALLENTONN

LEVEL 3 COMBUNICATIONS LLC 1025 ELDORADO BLVD BLDO BROOMFIELD, DO. 80021 CONTACT: LEVEL 3 OPERATOR PERIODES. DAFAL SANSSANDERS CONTROL PERIODES.

VERSION BUSINESS 2400 N GLEWBLE RICHARDSON, TX. 75082 CONTACT DEAN BOYERS BLAS: decidopersonates

PPL ELECTRIC UTBLIRES 827 HALISHAN BD ALLEYTOMN, PA 18104 CONTACTS EDWER PERSENCE EMAL: Berdinishpolesis.com

ZAYO BANGWETH FORMERLY FFL TELCON LLC C/O STANE CENTER LOCATING 2020 W DIRECTORS ROW SALT LANC CITY, UT. 84104 CONTACT! Isocrationalistic Location

SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV BIG 2280 AVDRE A LWP 1 SETHERISM, PA. 18017 EMP 1 BETHLESEM, PA. 18017 CONTACT: PRANCE SWEELE DIAX: and Description

MON TELECOM SOOS HORBATH BLVD HORTHLASFTER, FA. 18087 CONTAGET BOS ROE EMARL BOS MORBINGH MET UGI LITELITETE INC. 2121 CITY LINE ROAD BETHLEHEM, PA. 180172187 CONTACTI LINE LICHTERWALMER DLAIL Bightamments Bugl.com

VERZON FERREYLVANIA LLC 150 SHEREE BLVD STE 2100 ROOM N/A EXTON, PA. 18341 CONTACT KELLY BLOWNT EMAIL MELLY BLOWNT

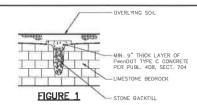
- 9 DAVID D. MILLER UC. # PE-DS468 CHIO B DOM HATA CLI **6**.8 SUITE ( GITY CENTER IN 645 HAMILTON SALLENTOW 

> RECORD AND STATE OF THE CASE O N A

일 교 AND SEDIMENT CONTRO STRATA

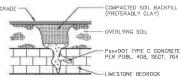
SION A

DATE: JULY 22, 2016 SHEET NO. C-15 OF 19 DWG. NO. 096772000



- FIGURE 1 REPRESENTS A SINKHOLE CREATED BY A SOLUTION CAMITY WHICH PHINDLES OUT WITH DEPTH. THIS TYPE OF SINKHOLE IS USUALLY SMALE. THE WETHOO JUSTO FOR ITS CONSECTION INCLUDES:

  A. EXCAVATING THE OVERLYING SOL, FROM ABOUND THE SURFACE TO THE EXTENT MECESSARY TO CITEMMINE THE APPROPRIATE CONFERENCE ON METHOD AND TO EXPOSE
- THE APPROPRIATE CORRECTION METHOD AND TO EXPOSE A COMPETENT LIMESTONE BUBBOOK LEDGE AROUND THE SHARLD. SHARLD.



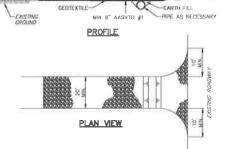
### FIGURE 2

FIGURE 2 REPRESENTS AN ACTIVE SINKHOLE NEAR THE GROUND SURFACE. THE METHOD USED FOR ITS CORRECTION INCLUDES:

- A EXCAVATING THE OVERLYING SDL FROM AROUND THE SURFACE TO THE EXPLAN INCRESSARY TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE CORRECTION METHOD AND TO EMPOSE A COMPETENT UNISTONE EDPROCK LEDGE AROUND THE SHARLOW BY THE SHARLOW HOLE WITH CONFIDENT

EACH SINKHOLE PRESENTS A SJOHILY DIFFERENT STUATION AND CORNECTIVE METHODS WILL VARY. REGARDLES OF THE METHOD SUED, SUBPACE GINANIAGE WINST BE DRECTOR PRIM THE COMPACTED SINKHOLE AND EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO COMPLETELY SEAL THE SYMHOLE AND THEREPY PREVENT ANY MEDICIDIFIEDS.

# SINKHOLE REMEDIATION



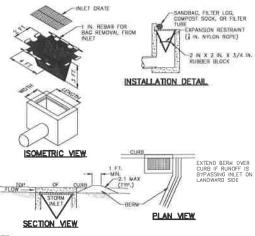
\* MOUNTABLE BERM USED TO PROVIDE PROPER COVER FOR PIPE

REMOVE TOPSOIL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF HOCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE EXTEND ROCK OVER FULL WIDTH OF ENTRANCE.

RUNGET SHALL BE DIVERTED FROM ROADWAY TO A SLITABLE SEDIMENT REMOVAL BUP PRIOR TO ENTERING ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

NOUNTABLE BERM SHALL BE INSTALLED WHEREVIR OF TOMAL CULVERT FIFE IS USED AND PROPER MYE LOVER AS SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER IS NOT CHIESMASE PROVIDED, PIPE SHALL HE SZEZD APPROPRIETLY FOR SZEZ OF OTTO! BEING CROSSED.

# STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #3-1 ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

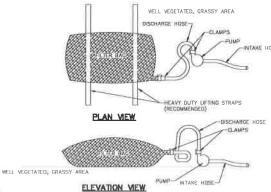


MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA = 1/2 ACRE

ROLLES MARTHEN BERM SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL ROADWAY IS STONED, ROAD SUBBASE BERM SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL ROADWAY IS PAYED SX DOES MAINTAINED UNTIL ROADWAY IS PAYED SX DOES MAINTAINED MAINTAINED AND A TAY A MANMAUN, THE FARRIES SHALL HAVE A MINMAUN GRAD TEXISLE STREAMSHOT OF ZO USES, AND A MINMAUN GRAD TEXISLE STREAMSHOT OF ZOO ES, AND A MINMAUN TRAFFZONDAL TEAR STREAMSHOT, AND A MINMAUN TRAFFZONDAL THE ARMSHOT, AND A MINMAUN TRAFFZONDAL TEAR STREAMSHOT, AND A MINMAUN TRAFFZONDAL TRAFFICE TO THE TEAR STREAMSHOT, AND A MINMAUN TRAFFZONDAL TRAFFICE TO THE T

DO NOT USE ON MAJOR PAVED ROADWAYS WHERE PONDING MAY CAUSE TRAFFIC HAZARDS.

# STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #4-15 FILTER BAG INLET PROTECTION - TYPE C INLET



NOTES:

LOW VOLUME FILTER BAGS SHALL BE MADE FROM NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL SEWN WITH HIGH STRENGTH, DOUBLE STITCHED "J" TYPE SEAMS, THEY SHALL BE CAPABLE OF TRAPPING PARTICLES LARGER THAN 150 MICRONS, HIGH VOLUME FILTER BAGS SHALL BE MADE FROM WOVEN GEOTEXTHES THAT MEET THE

OLLOWING STANDARDS:		
PROPERTY	TEST MEDIOD	MINIMUM STANDARD
AVC. WICE MOTH STRENGTH	ASTM II-4884	50 LB/N
GRAB TENSILE	ASTM 0-4632	205 LB
PUNCTURE	ASTM: 0-4633	110 LB
MUCLEN BURST	ASTM D-3786	350 PSi
UV HESISTANCE	ASTM 0-4355	70%

A55 B RETAINED A55M D-4725 BD SIEVE.
A5 SIN D-4725 BD SIEVE.
A5 SUITABLE MEANS OF ACCESSING THE BAG WITH MACHINERY BEDF FOR DISPIGSAL PURPLOSES SHALL BE PROVIDED. PILETE BAGS SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THEY BECOME 1/2 FULL OF SEDMENT, SPANE BAGS SHALL BE REPLACED ON STRAYS TO FACILITATE REDVOLUTION. BE KEPT AVALABLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF THOSE THAT HAVE FAILED OF AME FALLED SHACE SHALL BE PLACED ON STRAYS TO FACILITATE REDVOLUTION. BAGS CHAIL BE PLACED ON STRAYS TO FACILITATE REDVOLUTION.

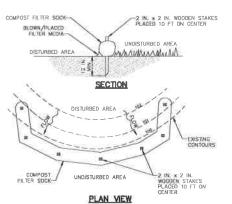
BAGS SHALL BE LOCATED IN WELL-VECETATED (GRASSY) AREA AND DISCHARGE ONTO STABLE, EROSION RESITANT APERAS, WHERE THIS IS NOT POUSSRE, A CEDITABLE UNDERLAYMENT AND FLOW TANK SHALL BE PROVODED, BAGS MAY SEP PLACED ON FELEN STORME TO NORGAZE DISCHARGE CAPACITY, BARIS SHALL NOT PLACED ON SLIPPES GREATER THAN SK. FOR SLIPPES EXECUTION SIX CLEAN MICK OR OTHER NON-EMDORS AND NON-POLITIME WATERIA MAY WE PLACED UNDER THE 90G TO REDUCE SLOPE SIZEPAS TERRORISME

NO DOWNSLOPE SEDIMENT DARRIER IS REQUIRED FOR MOST INSTALLATIONS. COMPOST DEEM OR COMPOST THERE SOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED BELOW BADS (DOCATED IN HIS OR EV WATERSHEDS, WITHIN SO FEET OF ANY RECEIVING SHAPITOR WHERE GRAPES HARD. IS NOT ANALABLE.

THE PUMPING HATE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 750 GPM OR 1/2 THE MAXIMUM SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, WHICHEVER IS LESS PUMP INTAKES SHALL BE FLOATING AND SCREENED.

FILTEN BAGS SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY, IF ANY PROBLEM IS DETECTED, PUMPING SHALL CEASE IMMEDIATELY AND NOT RESEMBLE UNTIL THE PROBLEM IS CORRECTED.

# STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #3-16 PUMPED WATER FILTER BAG



SOCK FABRIC SHALL MEET STANDARDS OF TABLE 4.1 OF THE PA DEP EMOSION CONTROL MANUAL. EDMFOST SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF TABLE 4.2 OF THE PA DEP EMOSION CONTROL MANUAL.

COMPOST FILTER SOCK SHALL BE PLACED AT EXISTING LEVEL GRADE, BOTH ENDS OF THE BARRER SHALL BE EXTENDED AT LEAST & FEET UP SLOPE AT 4.5 DEGREES TO THE MAIN BARRER SHALL NOT EXCEED THAT SPECIFIED FOR THE SIZE OF THE SOCK AND THE SLOPE OF ITS TRIBUTARY AREA. TRAFFIC SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO CROSS COMPOST FILTER SOCKS.

ACCUMULATED SEIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES 1/2 THE ABOVE GROUND HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER AND DISPOSED IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLAN.

COEGRADABLE COMPOST FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED AFTER 6 MONTHS; IDTODEGRADABLE SOCKS AFTER 1 YEAR POLYTROPILENE SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED CORDING TO MANUFACTURERS BECOMMEDIATIONS.

UPON STABILIZATION OF THE AREA TRIBUTARY TO THE SOCK, STAKES SHALL BE REMOVED. THE SOCK MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE AND VECTATED OR REMOVED. IN THE LATTER GASE, THE MESH SHALL BE CUT OPEN AND THE MULCH SPREAD AS A SOL SUPPLEMENT.

# STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #4-1 COMPOST FILTER SOCK

#### FILTER SOCK NOTE:

ALL FILTER SOCKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED FILTREXX INSTALLER, CONTACT, FILTREXX INTERVATIONAL FOR THE NEAREST INSTALLER-AT (440) 926-2807.

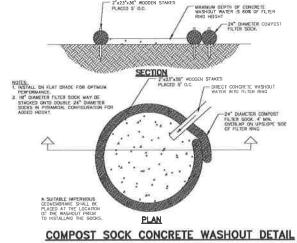


TABLE 4.1 Compost Sock Fabric Minimum Specifications Heavy Duty Multi-Filamen 5 mil HDPE \5 mil HDPE Multi-Filament Material Type 3 mil HDPE Polypropyle (HDMFPP) Material degradable degradable Characteristics degradab legradable 18 Diameters 32" 32" 1/8" 3/8" **Mosh Opening** 26 psi 26 psi 44 psi 202 psi Strength Ultraviolet Stability % Original 23% at 1000 hr 1000 hr 1000 hr 1000 hr (ASTM G-155) Minimum Functional 6 months 9 months 6 months 1 year 2 years Longevity HDPE blaxial net Inner Containment Netting 3/4" X 3/4" Max. aporture size Composite Polypropylene Fabric (Woven layer and non-woven fleece mechanically fused via needle punch) 3/16" Max. aperture size Outer Filtration Mosh

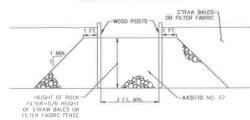
Sock fabrics composed of burlap may be used on projects leating 6 months or less. Compost should be a well decomposed, weed free organic matter derived from agriculture, food, stump grindings, and yard or woodfaark organic inables sources. The compost should be earblocked composted. The compost should proseeps no objectionable odors and should be reasonably free (<1%) or the composition of the co

Organic Matter Content
Organic Portfor
pH
Molecure Content



ROCK

OUTLET CROSS-SECTION



UP-SLOPE FACE

USE THIS MATERIAL AS A MINIMUM STANDARD

SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATIONS REACH 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE DUTLET.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #4-6 ROCK FILTER OUTLET

ILLER, P.E.
CHIO BT.
PELIBORI NO.
BIOL GLIENIE
DOM
WENT ≣|੬ SUL SUL CENTER | HAMILTON ALLENTOW P. 55 289 A PE ION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PL TRATA S DATE: JULY 22, 2016

SHEET NO. <u>C-16</u> OF <u>19</u> DWG. NO. 096772000

# SURVEY NOTES

- BENCHMARK: MAG NAIL FOUND IN THE MACADAM PARKING LOT AT THE SOUTHEAST INTERSECTION W. LINDEN STREET AND B. SIXTH STREET, NAVD 1988 ELEVATION—330.10'.
- BASIS OF SURVEY IS THE PA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE, NADR3 (2011), BASIED ON PROOF SURVEY CONTROL ESTABLISHED BY RETIEW ASSOCIATES, INC.
- 3. THE PROPERTIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO ANY EASTMENTS, RICHT-OF-WAYS, RESTRICTIONS, EXCEPTIONS, OR OTHER ENCLAIMMANCES AS MAY BE DISCOVERED THROUGH THILL SEARCHES, THE SEARCHES WERE NOT AVAILABLE AS OF THE DATE OF THE SURVEY.
- EXISTING FEATURES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON A SURVEY PERFORMED BY RETTEW ASSOCIATES, INC., COMPLETED IN JUNE 2018.
- B. UNDERGROUND LITELTY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND WERE DETERMINED FROM WISHLE LOCATION, ACT 187 LITELTY RESPONSES AND OR BEST AVAILABLE PLAN INTERSATION. (RETIRE CANNOT GUARANTEE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ANY LIKEROROUND LITELIES OR STRUCTURES. AN EXACT LOCATION CAN DILLY BE OBTAINED BY SUBSINEACE EXPLORATION, WHICH IS NOT A PART OF THE LOCATION FEDERAL PROPERTIES.

# MAP REFERENCES

"THE MORNING CALL ... FINAL MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAN" PREPARED BT SPOTS, STEVENS AND MCOOT, NC., DATED 04/30/99 AND RECORDED IN LEMON COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS AS MONOR SUBBLINSON, VALUEL 11, PAGE 384

# NOTES

- 1. DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRIC, CAS, WATER, SANTARY SEVER, AND ALL OTHER UTILITY SERVICES SHALL BE DISCONNECTED BY ACCORDANCE MHI THE REQUIREMENTS OF EACH STRILLY PROMISER. 2. DISCONNECT AND CAP ALL DOSTROM SANTARY SEWER LATERALS AT THE MAIN OR MANUELE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ALLETTON REQUIREMENTS. 3. ERUSSON, AND SEDMENT CONTROL PROBLEM SANTARY SEVEN PLACE AND FUNCTION PROFILE SOLUTION AND EACH OF THE PLACE AND FUNCTION PROBLEM SOLUTION AND SECULIARY SECRETARY OF THE PLACE AND SUNCTIONAL SECRETARY OF THE PLACE AND SECULIARY SECRETARY OF THE PLACE AND SECULIARY AND DETAILS.

# LEGEND

EXISTING BIOLINDARY LINE
EXISTING RICHT-OF-MAY LINE
EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
EXISTING CURRO
EXISTING CURRO
EXISTING PAYEMENT

DECIDIOUS TREE EXISTING VEGETATION

EVEROREEN TREE EXISTING TRELINE
EXISTING FERGE
EXISTING VILLITY PALE
EXISTING VILLITY PALE
EXISTING OVERHEAD TELEPHONE LIME
EXISTING OVERHEAD TELEPHONE LIME
EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LIME
EXISTING VINED FROM CHARLESTING WELL
EXISTING WELL EXISTING TRAIL.

EXISTING SIZE INTERNAT

EXISTING SIZE INTERNATION

EXISTENCE SIZE INTERN EXISTING GAS VALVE EXISTING STORM MANNICKE

ERSTING STURM BLET ERSTING STORM HEADWALL/ENDWALL EXISTING STORM PIPE EXISTING CONTOUR LINE CREAMS CLECTURE MANNOLL PHOPOSED CLIRES PROPOSED CHIEF
PROPOSED CONTOUR UNE
PROPOSED CONTOUR UNE
PROPOSED SANTARY SEWER UNE
PROPOSED STORM MARRIOLE
PROPOSED STORM MALET
PROPOSED STORM PIPE

TO BE REMOVED BUILDING TO BE RAZED

PAVEMENT REMOVAL SECWALK REMOVAL

TIBR - g

DAVID D. WILLER LIC. # PE-054080-

23

MANAGER
DAND MILLER, P.E.
DOSON BY DONO STRENGOW NO.
SLEV. CRED: FRIEDROST NO.
DONO SLEV. CRED: FRIEDROST NO.
ACSN DONO BETSERBINE.
O NO. DONO BETSERBINE.
O NO.

ETTER WASHINGTON STATE TO THE COUNTY PA 1 INC. TO THE COUNTY PA 1 INC. THE COUNTY PA 2 INC. THE COUNTY PA 2 INC. THE COUNTY PA 3 INC. T

CONSTRUCTION STORMWIND MANAGEMENT BUSING CONFINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR

STRATA

DATE: JULY 22, 2016 SHEET NO. C-17 OF 19 DWG. NO. 096772000

CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 600
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101

/	Approved the second sec	Con-Ly do	RAR the	M. passo serios	FOR the
	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	1	Linden Street VI  WI GO N Varies)  WAS STREET  WAS STR	11 E E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Merican Cons. One Medically St.  See J. 18.  See J. 18
	N. 6th Street (R.O.M. Vortes)	4. 4.2.2. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #### ####	CHICAGO OWNERSON OWNE	N. Low Street
			Sir 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	TO BE WACATED	

YMBOL KEY	QUANTITY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SITE/CONDITIONS
QP	9	SEE NOTE #3	SEE NOTE #3	5'x5' TREE GRATE

#### NOTES:

- TOTAL STREET FRONTAGE (UNDER & BTH) =  $337.22~\mathrm{U}^2$  pPH THE CITY SHADE TREE ORDINANCE, I SHADE TREE IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY 40 UF OF STREET FRONTAGE

- IN THE CITY SHADE TIRE ORDINANCE, I SHADE THEE IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY 40 LF OF STREET FRONTAGE STREET TREES REQUIRED THE SHADE STREET THESE SHADE SECTION OF THE SHADE THEE ORDINANCE RECT THES SHADE OF STREET THE SHADE THE ORDINANCE RECT THESE SHADE OF SHADE OF THE SHADE THE ORDINANCE AND PRESERVATION.

  WILLIAM OF THE SHADE OF THE
- 13 TREES TO BE REMOVED WITHIN THE ARTS WALK SHALL BE REPLACED WITH 13 TREES ALONG THE ARTS
  WALK, FINAL LOCATIONS AND SPECIES TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY OF ALLENTOWN.

Pennsylvania Stermerator Bost Management Practices Manual

SOILS CLASSIFICATION

- JORDON CREEK

MAD: MADE LAND, LIMESTONE MATERIAL 0 TO 3
PERCENT SLOPES

WATER QUALITY DESIGNATION

SEE SHEET C-18 FOR SOIL LIMITATIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

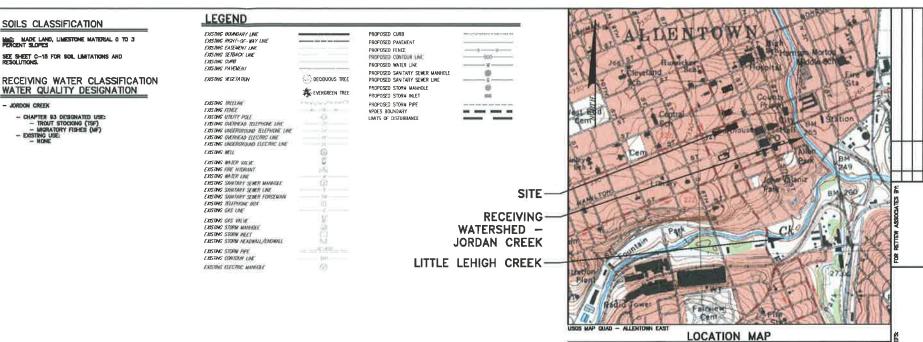
- CHAPTER 83 DESIGNATED USE:
- TROUT STOCKING (TSF)
- MIGRATURY FISHES (MF)
- EXISTING USE:
- MARK

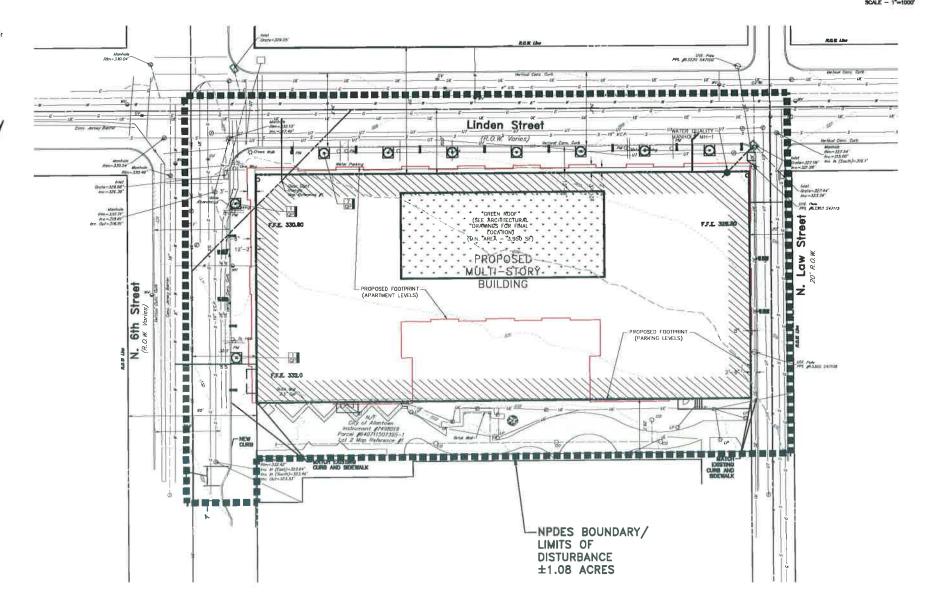
#### Part 2 Revegetate and Reforest

To receive credit for planting trees, the following criteria must be met

- Trees must be native species (see Appendix), minimum 2" caliper. Minimum tree height
- Trees shall be adequately protected during construction.
- Trees credited for stormwater management shall be clearly labeled on the construction drawings and recorded on Record Plan for project.
- Trees shall be maintained and protected for the life of the project (50 years) or until redevelopment occurs.

  No more than 25% of the runoff volume can be mitigated through the use of trees.
- Escrow shall be provided for the replacement of any protected trees used for stormwater credit that die within 5 years of construction. Dead trees shall be replaced within 6
- Shall be located on the development project.
- May be applied for trees required under Street Tree or Landscaping requirements.
   May be applied for trees planted as part of Riparian Buffer improvement.
- □ Non-native species are not applicable.





NOTES:

1. INPOSS BOUNDARY IS THE LIMIT SHOWN FOR THIS PROJECT.

2. A MINIMUM GREEN ROOF AVEA OF 3,950 S.F. SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

DATE: JULY 22, 2016 SHEET NO. <u>C-18</u> or <u>19</u> DWG. NO. 098772000

=

STRATA

MANAGER
DAVID MILLER, P.E.
CESHI STATE DOM
SLIFA, CHED: PELBOOK NA.
SLIFA, CHED: PELBOOK NA.
CRAWN BY. CHO BY.
ASN. CHO BY.
ASN. DOM
DRAWN BY. CHO BY.
ASN. DOM
DRAWN BY. CHO BY.

SEL ZE

CITY CENTER INVESTMENT CORP.
645 HAMILTON STREET, SUITE 600
ALLENTOWN, PA 18101

RETTE

CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR

#### POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (PCSM) STANDARD NOTES:

PERMIT TURNINGTON OF THE EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY UNDER \$ 102.22(A)(2) UPDA PERMITTED PERMITTED STABLIZATION, AND RETULATION OF HEMPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH WILLIAMS TO PERMITTED AND PROPERTY AND INCLUDING WITH \$4 (CC. AMD (0))2 UPDA PERMITTED ON TO PERMITTED SHAPE AND INCLUDING WITH \$4 (CC. AMD (0))2 UPDA PERMITTED ON TO PERMITTED SHAPE SHAPE A NOTICE OF TERMINATION TO THIS CONTINUED ACCORDANCE OF THE SHAPE OF TO THIS CONTINUED AND INCLUDED ACCORDANCE OF THE SHAPE O

- (1) THE FACULTY SMALL ACCIDITIS AND LOCATION (2) THE OPERATION SHALL AND ACCIDICAL (3) THE OPERATION SHALL AND ACCIDICAL (3) THE PROBABILITY BLANCE (3) THE PROBABILITY TERMINATION (3) THE PERSONS WHO HAVE ACREED TO AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOWGE-TEXT DEPLATION AND MARTEMANC OF THE PETAL BUMPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH \$ 107 K(M) AND PROCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH \$ 102 K(M)(2).

FICUM RECORDANCE OF RECORDED THE FICE PLAN, REPECTOR REPORTS AND MONTHS AND RECORDS SHALL SE ANALASE FOR REVIEW AND REPECTOR RE-THE DECORDANCE OF THE COMPANION OF THE COMPANION

LEENSED PROFESSIONAL OVERSION OF CHITCAL STACES, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL OR A OSSANCE SHALL BE RESERVE OWNER, AND SE RESPONSIBLE QUIRING CHITCAL STACES OF MAYLLANDARION OF THE APPROVED PICEN FACE. NAME OF STACES WAS REQUIRE OF WISHLANDON OF UNCESTRICTURE OF THE APPROVED OF STACES WAS RECLIBED TO WISHLANDON OF UNCESTRICTURE OF THE APPROVED OF THE APPROVED OF THE CONCENTRY.

THAL CERTIFICATION. THE PETINITIES SHALL HIGGLIDE WITH THE NOTICE OF TERMINATION TRECORD DRIMMINGS. WITH A FINAL CUITIFICATION STATEMENT FROM A LICENSESS PROFESSIONAL, WHICH READS AS FOLLOWS:

"NOTESSIONAL, WHICH READS AS FOLLOWS:

"I CAMADE TO MESSION CERTIFICATION TO THE PETINLES OF 18 PACISA. 8 4804 TO THE SECTION OF MESSION CERTIFICATION OF THE STATEMENT PROFESSION OF THE ASSOCIATION OF THE SHAR AND CONSEST, AND STATEMENT PROFESSION OF THE ASSOCIATION OF THE SHAR AND CONSEST, AND STATEMENT OF ENGLISHMENT OF ENGLISHMENT PROFESSION OF THE ASSOCIATION OF THE PROFESSION OF THE

(1) THE PERMITTEE SHALL METAIN A COPY OF THE RECORD DRAWNING AS A PART OF THE APPRINCE PASS PLAN.

(2) THE PERMITTEE SHALL PROVIDE A COPY OF THE RECORD DRAWNING AS A MART OF THE APPRICADE PASS PLAN 10 THE PERSON MENTRED IN THE SECTION AS SERVICE PLAN PROVIDED. TO THE LOCAL-THIN OPENION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE POSS BARE.

PCSW LOWG TERM OPDIATIONS AND MANIFEMANCE REQUIREMENTS UNTIL THE PREMITTEE OF CO-PENINTEE HAS RECOVED WRITTEN APPROVAL OF A HOTICE OF TERMINATOR IN PERMITTEE OF CO-PENINTEE WILL PRIMA PERMITTEE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE PERMITTEN AND CONSTITUTION SECLUCIONS LONG-TERM OPERATION AND WHITE THE PERMITTEN AND CONSTITUTION SECURIORS OF RESPONDED FOR WILL COMPLETE OF ALL PCSS IN MISSION THE PROJECT SET, DIE OPPORTUNITION CONSCIONATION LOSTING! WILL COMPLETE A FINAL REPORTUNITION AND APPROVE OF COINT THE HOTICE OF TERMINATION.

TOR ANY PROPERTY CONTAINING A PICEM BMP, THE PERMITTER OR CO-PERMITTEE SHALL RECORD AN INSTRUMENT WITH THE RECORD OF DEEDS WHICH WILL ASSURE DISCLOSURE OF THE PICEM BM. OR RELEASED DISCLOSURE IN THE GROWNY COURSE OF ATTILE SELECT OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY. THE RECORDED INSTRUMENT MICH RESISTANCE FOR MITTEE SELECT PROPERTY. THE RECORDED INSTRUMENTS MICHAEL PROPERTY HE PICEM BMP, SHOULD BE AND PROVIDE AND MICHAEL PROPERTY HE PICEM BMP, WITH SELECT PROPERTY P

THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMED LONG-TERM OFERATION AND NARTEMANCE MAY OFFER WITO AN AMPERADY WITH MATTHER PERSON RELIGIONS A CONSERVATION DISTRICT. MANAGEMENT, AMPRIANAZION, MAINTANIANT, AMPRICATIO, PROMISSION OF OTHER PERSON, TO TRANSPER THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR PICTURE WHITE OF TO PERSONAL LONG-TERM OPERATION AND MAINTAINES AND PROMISSION FOR TO THE OPERATION.

A PUNITITE OR COL-PERMITTE THAT FALS TO THANSFOR LONG-TERM OPPRATOR AND MARTENMES OF THE POSM HAM OR OTHERWISE FALS TO COMETY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT FALS TO COMETY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT FALS TO COMETY WITH THE LANGUAGE FOR LONG-TERM OPPRATORS AND MARTENANCE OF THE POSM HAMS (DOZITE ON THE PROGRESSY).

# SOILS LIMITATIONS & RESOLUTIONS THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES POTENTIAL ON-SITE SOILS USE LIMITATIONS AND PROPOSED RESOLUTIONS:

SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE — IF GROUND—WATER IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES, THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER SHALL BE PUMPED TO AN APPROVED SEDMENT—REMOVAL FACILITY SUCH AS A SEXT—DAG AND REPRESENTANCE AS A SEXT-DAG AND REPRESENTANCE AS A SEXT-DAG

ROADS SUSCEPTIBLE TO FROST ACTION / NON-SUITABILITY FOR WATER GRAINIQ - WOITER GRAINIQ SHALL BE LIMITED FROM THE MONTHS OF DECIMIER TO MARCH I. F IT IS DESIRED TO GRACE WITHIN THESE RESTRICTED MONTHS, THE LEWEST COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT SHALL BE CONTACTED FOR REPROVAL.

SHALLOW EXCAVATIONS - CUTBACKS ARE SUSCEPTIBLE TO CAVINC. SUGGEST THE USE OF A TRENCH BOX FOR ALL UTILITY EXCAVATIONS.

TOPSON, IS ACIDIC - IT IS SUGGESTED THAT SOIL TESTING BE PERFORMED TO EVALUATE THE NEED FOR LIMING TO ACIDIC. THE PROPER IN FOR CRASS ESTABLISHMENT

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A QUALIFIED DEDITIONICAL ENGINEER BE PRESENT ON SITE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONFIRMING TO EVALUATE, MADE RECOMMENDATIONS, AND PROVIDE SOLUTIONS FOR ALL SID, USE UNITATIONS, CONFIRMING TO THOSE SOLUTIONS FOR ALL SID, USE UNITATIONS,

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

I. THE PROPERTY OWNER SHALL OWN, MAINTAIN AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND PERMAMENT BMP
FACILITIES THAT ARE LOCATED QUISING OF STREET CARTWAY AS PROPOSED ON THIS PLAN. STREET SWEDTHIG OF THE
TRANSPORTATION CORROOD WILL BE IMPLEADINED BY THE CITY OF ALLENTOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THER WIS 4-PROGRAM.

2. THE DWINER SHALL CONDUCT A VISUAL INSPECTION OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND PERMANENT BUP FACILITIES AT LEAST DRICE EVERY THREE MONTHS AND INMEDIATELY AFTER STORM EVENTS. SUCH VISUAL EXAMINATION SHALL AT LEAST INVIX.VE AN EXAMINATION OF THE STORMWATER COLLECTION AND CONVEYANCE FOR DEEPER EXPENSION (SUCH DEEPER MAY INVICLUTE, BUT SHALL NOT DE LIMITED TO ACCREGATE MATERIAL, LEAVES, CRASS CUPPINGS, SOIL AND TRASH), AND AN EXAMINATION OF THE STORMWATER DRIPE FACILITY FOR SOIL AND STRUCTURAL STRUCTURA

3. THE OWNER SHALL REMOVE ANY ACCUMULATION OF DEBITS AND REPAIR ANY DAMAGE TO THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND PERMANENT BUT FACILITIES. REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE UTING MATERIAL THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED ON THE PLANS.

4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MPDES PERMIT, THE OWNER IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A RECORD OF ALL MISPECTICIES, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE, ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND PERMANENT BUP FACILITIES AT THIS PROJECT SITE. THE OWNER STALL LIMIDITATION FOR MAINTENANCE AND STALL LIMIDITATION OF MAINTENANCE MINISPRAYING AND MAINTENANCE PROPERTY AND THE OWNER STALL MAND CHARLE AND ALL MAND CHAPTER AND THE MAINTENANCE NOTES THAT MAY BE WE REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF SCHEDURAT, SIMHOLES, SEEPS, STRUCTURAL CHACKING OF THE MAINTENANCE NOTES THAT MAY BE ON THESE PLANS.

S. THE CITY AND THE SITE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN THE EVENT SHIKHOLES OR OTHER UNSUITABLE SUB-SUBFACE CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURRING CONSTRUCTION. HIS ADDITION, THE SERVICES OF A REGISTERED GEOLOGIST SHOULD HE ORTAINED TO ASSET IN SECONMENDIAD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES AND PERMANENT FACULTIES INSCESSARY TO AVOID THE SHIRHOLL CREATION, REPAIR ANY EXISTING SHIRHOLES, AND MAKE RECOMMENDATION ON ANY ENCOUNTEDED UNSUITABLE SUB-SURFACE CONDITIONS.

#### CRITICAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MUST BE CERTIFIED BY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL.

# VEGETATED ROOF MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS

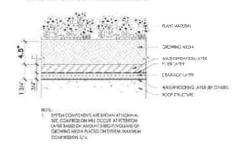
- . CUTTINGS

  ONCE A DAY FOR THE THEND WEEK

  ONCE A DAY FOR THE THEND WEEK

  ONCE A WEEK FOR THE NEXT FOUR (4) WEEKS
- 1.2. PLUGS ONCE A WEEK FOR FOUR (4) WEEKS
- 1.3. SETRUM ONCE A WEEK FOR FOUR (4) WEEKS
- FOCUS WATERING / PRIGATION EFFORTS DURING THE ESTABLISHIPDAT PERIOD (THE FIRST TWO MONTHS FOLLOWING INSTALLATION) AND DURING THE FIRST SUMMER GROWING SEASON.
- 1.5. DURING PROLONGED HOT / DRY WEATHER (75°T OR ABOVE WITH LESS THAN I INCH OF RANKALL PER MONTH), OR WHEN PLANTS SECOME CROLLOHT STRESSED, WATERION / PRICATION SHOULD BE APPLIED, TEMPOGRAFILY, TO RE-WET THE SOIL TO THE POINT OF SATURATION.
- 1.6. CHECK FOR WEITING OR STRESS ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
- FERTILIZE IN SMALL AMOUNTS DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD, IN ORDER TO ENCOURAGE FASTER ESTABLISHMENT.
- REMOVE WIEDS AND DEADHEAD FLOWERS BY HAND WHERE NECESSARY ON A MONTHLY BASIS.
- REMOVE ANY FALLEN OR MATTED TREE LEAVES, SEEDS, DEAD LIMBS, OR ANY OTHER ORGANIC DESPIS ON A REGULAR BASIS.
- 5. ROOF DRAINS SHOULD BE INSPECTED AT LEAST EVERY TWO WEEKS AND ANY DEBRIS SHOULD BE REMOVED.
- 6. INSPECT THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM ON A MONTHLY BASIS.

GREEN ROOF TO BE FIRESTONE SKYSCAPE SYSTEM AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM VEGETATED AREA OF 3,950 S.F. SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. FINAL ARCHITECTUREN, GREEN ROOF PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE LEHICH COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT FOR CONFINATION.



# **GREEN ROOF DETAIL**

STREET AND SIDEWALK WATER QUALITY MAINTENANCE STREETS: THE SITE IS LOCATED IN DISTRICT O, WHICH IS CLEANED BY A MECHANICAL SWEEPER ON A WEEKLY BASIS BY THE CITY OF ALLENTOWN STREETS DEPARTMENT.

SDEWALKS: THE SITE IS IN AN AREA THAT IS REQULARLY SMEPT, CLEANED OF LITTER, AND TRASH RECEPTACUS EMPTIED ON A DALY BASS (NON-WEST ST TOM, MINIST-PRE BY THAM, SAT AND SAN AS NECESSARY) BY THE ALENTON RESCUE MISSION CLEAN TEAM WHICH IS NOWER A YEARLY CONTRACT WITH THE CITY OF ALESTROM SHAPE OF RECYCLING THAT OF THE CONTRACT WITH THE CITY OF ALESTROM SHAPE OF RECYCLING

# VEGETATED ROOF GENERALIZED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

- MISJALLY INSPECT THE COMPLETED WATERPROOFING TO IDENTIFY ANY APPARENT FLAWS, IRREGULATINES, OF CONDITIONS THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH THE SEQUENTY OF FUNCTIONALITY OF THE WESTATED COVERS SYSTEM. THE WATERPROOFING SHOULD BE TESTED FOR MATERITISHINESS BY THE ROOFING APPLICATION.
- 2. INSTITUTE A LEAK PROTECTION PROGRAM.
- INTRODUCE MEASURES TO PROTECT THE FINISHED WATERPROOFING FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE.
- 4. INSTALL SLOPE STABILIZATION MEASURES (PITCHED ROOPS WITH PITCHES IN EXCESS OF \$12). IN SOME INSTALLATIONS SLOPE STABILIZING MEASURES CAN BE INTRODUCED AS PART OF THE ROOP STRUCTURE AND WILL ALREADY BE IN PLACE AT THE START OF THE CONSTRUCTION SCOURICE.
- If the waterproofing materials are not hoot fast, install a root-barrier layer.
- LAYOUT REY DHAINAGE AND IRRIGATION COMPONENTS, INCLUDING DRAIN ACCESS CHAMBERS, INTERNAL DRAINAGE CONDUIT, COMPINEMENT BORDER UNITS, AND ISOLATION FRAMES (FOR ROOF—TOP UTILITIES, MATCHES, AND PORTRATOONS).
- 7. INSTALL WALKWAYS AND PATHS.
- A TEST IRRIGATION SYSTEMS.
- INSTALL THE DRAINAGE LAYER DEPENDING ON THE VARIATION TYPE, THIS COULD BE A GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN, MAY, OR COURSE OF DRAINAGE MATERIAL.
- COVER THE DRAINAGE LAYER WITH THE SEPARATION FABRIC (IN SOME ASSEMBLES FABRIC IS PRE-BONDED TO A SYNTHETIC ORAINAGE LAYER)
- ESTABLISH THE FOLIAGE COVER PLANTINGS FROM CUTTINGS, SEED, PLUGS, OR PRE-GROWN MATS.

# GREEN ROOF PLANT LIST

T Towns I Town

81123	Opmonium resums
Anagroun dad on met	
cortaising:	
Sedan keutishetkan	1/1
Sedum spurium Fuldinglut	
Sedum spurium John Cresch	
Sedum spurium Red Corpet	
Sedum spurios Triccky	
Sed,es trimirments Galden Carpet	
Sedum ears Goldmoss	
Sedum altrum Murais	
Sedum elitum Corel Carpet	
Sedum förförum Wedversteghener Geld	
Sedum neferuer Blue Spruce	
Sedum rapates Angelina	
Sedum inningshire	
Sedum x knowergrunchen	

Ormanierital Accest Plants Mahonia repens	Cresping Mehonis
Corne delichosmotys Yaga-rishild	Correc Gold Foundation
Assissative election	Cast leon Plant
Heacher's 'Black Beauty'	Maris Basuray Corn Sella
Hosta sieboldjiene	Mentain Lify
Opłitopogom japonikowa	Mondo grass.
rlydrangsa macrophylia	Hydrangos
Hefelional	Landors Rose
Cyrtomium furtured	Holly Farm
Administration recognition of Assessed	Jepanese Forest Grane
Packyaardra barminella	Japanese Spurge
Se recessora feculardaria	Secret Day.
Polystichum polybisphurum	Turnel Form

# -2 PLY RUBBER HOSE TO ISOLATE WIRE FROM TRUNK OUYS OF 12 GAUGE TWISTED 1%\* SG. STAKES TO BE SECURED TO THEE ABOVE FRST LATERAL BRANCHES, BUT NO INDICENT HAN HALF STAKES PER THEEL SET STAKES PER THEEL SET STAKES PER THEEL SET STAKES PER THEEL SET STAKES SHALL BE REMOVED ATTER ONE COMPILETE GROWN SEASON. 12° M. PLAN MEW 2" (SETTLED DEPTH) OF MULCH MOUND TOPSOIL TO FORM SAUCER -REMOVE ANY BURLAP, ROPE OR WIRE FROM TOP 1/3 OF ROOT BALL OUT HIRE BLASKET - PLANTING TOPSOIL DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

# WATER QUALITY INLET MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS

25

E 321.88

GASKETED CLASS 3

18' @ 2,35N

CASKETED CLASS 3

3" @ 4.00%

- BESPECT WATER QUALITY INLETS AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT OF ONE INCH
  O GREATER, AND ON A MORTHLY BASIS.
   REMOVE ANY ACCIMILATION DEBMS TO A TRASH FACULTY.
   REMOVE STANDERS WATER BY PUMPING THROUGH A FILTER WITHIN SEVEN
  DAYS OF ANY RARE VENTY.

330

325

ROOF DRAIN AND WATER QUALITY MANHOLE

#### CLEAN FILL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE:

I, IF THE SITE WILL HAVE EXCESS FILL THAT WILL NEED TO BE EXPORTED TO AN OFF SITE LOCATION, THE RESPONSIBILITY OF CLEAN FILL DETERMINATION AND EMPIRIONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE RESTS ON THE APPLICANT. IF ALL CLIT AND FILL MATERIALS WILL BE USED ON THE SITE, A CLEAN FILL DETERMINATION IS NOT REQUIRED BY THE OPERATOR UNLESS THERE IS A BELIEF THAT A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATIO SUBSTANCE OCCURRED ON THE SITE.

Z. ALL FILL MATERIAL MUST BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PA DEP'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL" DOCUMENT NUMBER 258-2182-773.

3. CLEAN FILL IS DETINED AS: UNCONTAMINATED, NON-WATER SCILURE, NON-DECOMPOSABLE, INERT, SOLID MATERIAL, THE TERM INCLUDES SOIL, ROCK, STONE, DREDGED MATERIAL, USED ASPHALT (NOT NOLLUDING MILLED ASPHALT OF ASPHALT THAT HAS BEEN PROCESSED FOR RE-USE), AND BERCK, ROCK OF CONCRETE PROM CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES THAT IS SEPARATE FROM OTHER WASTE AND IS RECOGNIZABLE AS SUCH, THE TIEM DOES NOT NOLLUDE MATERIALS PLACED IN ON ON THE WASTE WATERS OF THE COMMONMEALTH UNLESS DIREPTMEE AUTHORIZED.

A. ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIERCE IS DEPINED AS: INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MISIAL, PROPERTY INSPECTIONS, ELECTRONIC DATA BASE SCARCHES, REVIEW OF PROPERTY ONE HISTORY, SANDONIN MAPS, DIVIRONMENTAL QUESTIONARES, TRANSACTION SCREENS, ANALYTICAL TESTING, ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS OR AUDITS, ANALYTICAL TESTING IS NOT A REQUIRED PART OF DUE DILIERCE MALESS MISIAL HISPECTRONS AND/OR ROLLEY OF THE PAST LAND USE OF THE PROPERTY BIOCARES THAT THE FILL MAY HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO A SHILL OR HELESE OF HECLARED SINSTANCES.

5. FILL THAT DOES NOT CUALIFY AS CLEAN FILL IS REQULATED FILL REQULATED FILL IS WASTE AND MUST BE MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PA DOP'S MUNICIPAL OR RESIDENTIAL WASTE REQULATIONS: BASED ON 35 PA CODE GHAPTERS 287 RESIDUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT OR 271 MUNICIPAL WASTE MANAGEMENT, WOLICIEVER IS APPLICABLE.

#### SEEDING NOTES: PERMANENT

LIMESTONE - PULV. AG. LIMESTONE - 6 TONS PER ACRE FERTILIZER - 10-20-20 FERTILIZER - 1000 LBS. PER ACRE

388

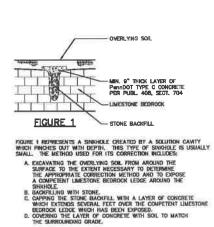
--- 330

GRASS SEED SHALL BE BROADCAST AT THE RATE AND KIND INDICATED BELOW.

% BY WT. 80% PUR. GERM. 95% 80% PROPRIETARY KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 95% TURF-TYPE PREMIER RYEGRASS (MIN, 2 VARIETIES) (MIXTURE TO BE APPLIED AT 5 LBS. PER 1000 SF.)

MULCH OF LONG STEM STRAW SHALL BE APPLIED AT EVEN APPLICATION OF 3 TONS PER ACRE WITH A SURFACE COVERAGE OF 80-90%.

SEEDING SHALL OCCUR MARCH 15-JUNE15 OR AUGUST 15-OCTOBER 15.



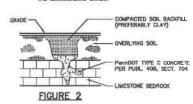


FIGURE 2 REPRESENTS AN ACTIVE SINIOHOLE NEAR THE GROUND SURFACE. THE METHOD USED FOR ITS CORRECTION INCLUDES: A EXCAVATING THE OVERLYING SOR, FROM ARCUNO THE SURFACE TO THE EXTENT INCESSARY TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE CORPRECTION METHOD AND TO EXPOSE A COMPETENT LIBERTONE BEDROCK LEDGE AROUND THE

SINCHOLE

B. PLUGGING THE SHALLOW HOLE WITH CONCRETE.

C. BACOFILING OVER THE CONCRETE WITH COMPACTED SOIL

(PREFERABLY CLAY) TO THE SURROUNDING GROUND SURFACE

EACH SINGHOLE PRESENTS A SLICHTLY DEFENDIT SITUATION AND CONSISTIVE METHODS WILL VARY. REGARDLESS OF THE METHOD WILL VARY. REGARDLESS OF THE METHOD USER), SUBFACE DIVANAGE MENTS BE DRICCIPE PROM THE CONSISTIVE SINKHOLE AND EXTREME CAME MUST BE TAKEN TO COMPLETELY SEAL THE SHIKHOLE AND THE TENDEN THE RECOGNIFICATION.

A PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST OR SORS ENGINEER SHALL BE COMBILIZED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THE WORNTY OF ANY MOUND (C.SEE) DEFRESSIONS, SINK MOLES, FROOK OUTSOOD FRACTURE TRACES, ETC., OR IF ANY ABDISMAL SOL OR SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ARE CHOCOMPETED LESSWHERE ON THE SITE. ANY PREVENTATIVE AND/OR CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN WILL BE DONE AS DRECEDED BY THE PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST OR SOLS ENGINEER BASED UPON SITE-SPECIFIC NEEDS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

SINKHOLE REMEDIATION NO SCALE



# **SECTION 3.6**

# **PHMC COMMENTS**

CITY OF ALLENTOWN
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

# STRATA III ALLENTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY

City of Allentown Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

# **PHMC Comment**

The limit of disturbance of the proposed development is 0.56 acres. PHMC archeological resource screening is not required to submit to PADEP as part of the Sewage Planning Module Application since earth disturbance is less than 10 acres. Please refer to confirmation provided by PA DEP on the following page.

# Manyi Yeung

Walbert, David <dwalbert@pa.gov> From: Sent: Monday, April 06, 2015 7:08 AM

Manyi Yeung To:

RE: Planning Module - PHMC review Subject:

#### That's correct.

David C. Walbert | Sewage Planning Specialist

**Department of Environmental Protection** 

**Bethlehem District Office** 

4530 Bath Pike | Bethlehem, PA 18017-9074 Phone: 610.861.2157 | Fax: 610.861.2072

www.depweb.state.pa.us

**From:** Manyi Yeung [mailto:myeung@rettew.com]

**Sent:** Thursday, April 02, 2015 3:24 PM

To: Walbert, David **Cc:** Michele Braas

Subject: Planning Module - PHMC review

Hi Dave,

Thank you for taking the time to answer my question regarding PHMC requirement. Per our conversation, please reply and confirm that when earth disturbance is less than 10 acres, PHMC archeological resource screening is not required to submit to PADEP as part of the Planning Module Application.

Thanks, Manyi

# RETTEW

We answer to you.

An Engineering News-Record Top Design Firm

Manyi Yeung, EIT **Engineer** 5031 Richard Lane Suite #111

Mechanicsburg, Pa. 17055 Office: 717.697.3551 x3359

www.rettew.com

# 1. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name: Strata III

Date of Review: 6/27/2016 07:32:00 AM

Project Category: Development, Residential, subdivision which will contain 1-2 lots with 1-2 single family living

units

Project Area: 1.68 acres

County(s): Lehigh

Township/Municipality(s): ALLENTOWN

ZIP Code: 18101

Quadrangle Name(s): ALLENTOWN EAST

Watersheds HUC 8: Lehigh

Watersheds HUC 12: Lower Jordan Creek Decimal Degrees: 40.604113, -75.469897

Degrees Minutes Seconds: 40° 36' 14.8058" N, 75° 28' 11.6303" W

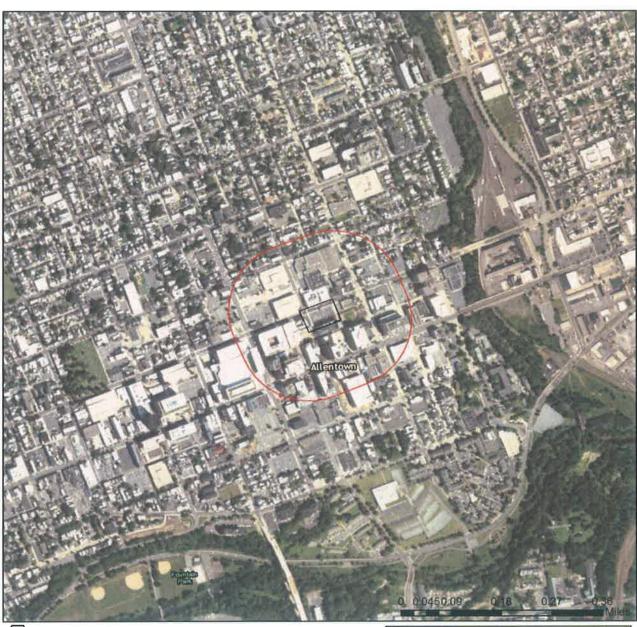
# 2. SEARCH RESULTS

Agency	Results	Response
PA Game Commission	Potential Impact	FURTHER REVIEW IS REQUIRED, See Agency Response
PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
PA Fish and Boat Commission	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required

As summarized above, Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) records indicate there may be potential impacts to threatened and endangered and/or special concern species and resources within the project area. If the response above indicates "No Further Review Required" no additional communication with the respective agency is required. If the response is "Further Review Required" or "See Agency Response," refer to the appropriate agency comments below. Please see the DEP Information Section of this receipt if a PA Department of Environmental Protection Permit is required.

Note that regardless of PNDI search results, projects requiring a Chapter 105 DEP individual permit or GP 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 11 in certain counties (Adams, Berks, Bucks, Carbon, Chester, Cumberland, Delaware, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lehigh, Monroe, Montgomery, Northampton, Schuylkill and York) must comply with the bog turtle habitat screening requirements of the PASPGP.

# Strata III



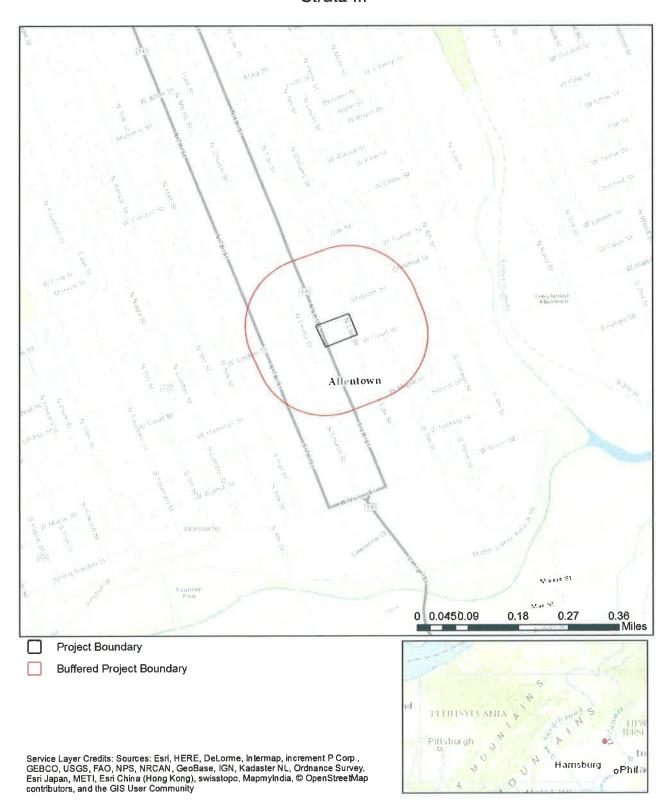
**Project Boundary** 

**Buffered Project Boundary** 

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA,



# Strata III



# 3. AGENCY COMMENTS

Regardless of whether a DEP permit is necessary for this proposed project, any potential impacts to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources must be resolved with the appropriate jurisdictional agency. In some cases, a permit or authorization from the jurisdictional agency may be needed if adverse impacts to these species and habitats cannot be avoided.

These agency determinations and responses are **valid for two years** (from the date of the review), and are based on the project information that was provided, including the exact project location; the project type, description, and features; and any responses to questions that were generated during this search. If any of the following change: 1) project location, 2) project size or configuration, 3) project type, or 4) responses to the questions that were asked during the online review, the results of this review are not valid, and the review must be searched again via the PNDI Environmental Review Tool and resubmitted to the jurisdictional agencies. The PNDI tool is a primary screening tool, and a desktop review may reveal more or fewer impacts than what is listed on this PNDI receipt. The jurisdictional agencies **strongly advise against** conducting surveys for the species listed on the receipt prior to consultation with the agencies.

# PA Game Commission RESPONSE:

Further review of this project is necessary to resolve the potential impact(s). Please send project information to this agency for review (see WHAT TO SEND).

**PGC Species:** (Note: The Pennsylvania Conservation Explorer tool is a primary screening tool, and a desktop review may reveal more or fewer species than what is listed below.)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Current Status
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine Falcon	Endangered

# PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

# PA Fish and Boat Commission RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

# U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service RESPONSE:

No impacts to **federally** listed or proposed species are anticipated. Therefore, no further consultation/coordination under the Endangered Species Act (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq. is required. Because no take of federally listed species is anticipated, none is authorized. This response does not reflect potential Fish and Wildlife Service concerns under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act or other authorities.

<sup>\*</sup> Special Concern Species or Resource - Plant or animal species classified as rare, tentatively undetermined or candidate as well as other taxa of conservation concern, significant natural communities, special concern populations (plants or animals) and unique geologic features.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Sensitive Species - Species identified by the jurisdictional agency as collectible, having economic value, or being susceptible to decline as a result of visitation.

# WHAT TO SEND TO JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES

If project information was requested by one or more of the agencies above, upload\* or email\* the following information to the agency(s). Instructions for uploading project materials can be found <a href="https://example.com/here">here.</a>. This option provides the applicant with the convenience of sending project materials to a single location accessible to all three state agencies. Alternatively, applicants may email or mail their project materials (see AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION).

\*Note: U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service requires applicants to mail project materials to the USFWS PA field office (see AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION). USFWS will not accept project materials submitted electronically (by upload or email).

# 4. DEP INFORMATION

The Pa Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) requires that a signed copy of this receipt, along with any required documentation from jurisdictional agencies concerning resolution of potential impacts, be submitted with applications for permits requiring PNDI review. Two review options are available to permit applicants for handling PNDI coordination in conjunction with DEP's permit review process involving either T&E Species or species of special concern. Under sequential review, the permit applicant performs a PNDI screening and completes all coordination with the appropriate jurisdictional agencies prior to submitting the permit application. The applicant will include with its application, both a PNDI receipt and/or a clearance letter from the jurisdictional agency if the PNDI Receipt shows a Potential Impact to a species or the applicant chooses to obtain letters directly from the jurisdictional agencies. Under concurrent review, DEP, where feasible, will allow technical review of the permit to occur concurrently with the T&E species consultation with the jurisdictional agency. The applicant must still supply a copy of the PNDI Receipt with its permit application. The PNDI Receipt should also be submitted to the appropriate agency according to directions on the PNDI Receipt. The applicant and the jurisdictional agency will work together to resolve the potential impact(s). See the DEP PNDI policy at <a href="https://conservationexplorer.dcnr.pa.gov/content/resources">https://conservationexplorer.dcnr.pa.gov/content/resources</a>.

Page 5 of 6

Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources PNDI Receipt: project\_receipt\_strata\_iii\_606437\_FINAL\_1.pdf

# 5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The PNDI environmental review website is a preliminary screening tool. There are often delays in updating species status classifications. Because the proposed status represents the best available information regarding the conservation status of the species, state jurisdictional agency staff give the proposed statuses at least the same consideration as the current legal status. If surveys or further information reveal that a threatened and endangered and/or special concern species and resources exist in your project area, contact the appropriate jurisdictional agency/agencies immediately to identify and resolve any impacts.

For a list of species known to occur in the county where your project is located, please see the species lists by county found on the PA Natural Heritage Program (PNHP) home page (<a href="www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us">www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us</a>). Also note that the PNDI Environmental Review Tool only contains information about species occurrences that have actually been reported to the PNHP.

# 6. AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

# PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources

Bureau of Forestry, Ecological Services Section 400 Market Street, PO Box 8552 Harrisburg, PA 17105-8552 Email: RA-HeritageReview@pa.gov

Fax:(717) 772-0271

Name: Laura V. Hall

Address: 3020 Columbia Ave

### **PA Fish and Boat Commission**

Division of Environmental Services
450 Robinson Lane, Bellefonte, PA 16823
Email: RA-FBPACENOTIFY@pa.gov

# U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Pennsylvania Field Office Endangered Species Section 110 Radnor Rd; Suite 101 State College, PA 16801 NO Faxes Please

#### **PA Game Commission**

Bureau of Wildlife Habitat Management
Division of Environmental Planning and Habitat
Protection

2001 Elmerton Avenue, Harrisburg, PA 17110-9797

Email: RA-PGC PNDI@pa,gov

**NO Faxes Please** 

# 7. PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION

Company/Business Name: RETTEW Associates, Inc.

City, State, Zip: Lancaster. PA 17603	
Phone:( 717 ) 205-2219	
Email: Ihall@rettew.com	
8. CERTIFICATION	
I certify that ALL of the project information contained in this receipt (inc size/configuration, project type, answers to questions) is true, accurate location, size or configuration changes, or if the answers to any question change, I agree to re-do the online environmental review.	and complete. In addition, if the project type
Follall	6/27/16
applicant/project proponent signature	date



**Division of Environmental** Planning and Habitat Protection 717-783-5957

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

# **Pennsylvania Game Commission 2001 ELMERTON AVENUE**

HARRISBURG, PA 17110-9797

"To manage all wild birds, mammals and their habitats for current and future generations."

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE BUREAUS:**

ADMINISTRATION717-7	87-5670
HUMAN RESOURCES717-7	87-7836
FISCAL MANAGEMENT717-7	
CONTRACTS AND	
PROCUREMENT717-7	87-6594
LICENSING717-7	87-2084
OFFICE SERVICES717-7	87-2116
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT717-7	87-5529
INFORMATION & EDUCATION717-7	87-6286
WILDLIFE PROTECTION717-7	83-6526
WILDLIFE HABITAT	
MANAGEMENT717-7	87-6818
REAL ESTATE DIVISION717-7	87-6568
AUTOMATED TECHNOLOGY	
SERVICES717-	787-4076

www.pgc.state.pa.us

July 6, 2016

Ms. Laura Hall RETTEW Associates, Inc. 3020 Columbia Avenue Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603

PNDI Receipt: project receipt strata iii 606437 FINAL\_1.pdf Re: Strata III City of Allentown, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Dear Ms. Hall,

Thank you for submitting the above referenced project to the Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) for review. The Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC) screened this project for potential impacts to species and resources of concern under PGC responsibility, which includes birds and mammals only.

# No Impact Anticipated

PNDI records indicate species or resources of concern are located in the vicinity of the project. However, based on the information you submitted concerning the nature of the project, the immediate location, and our detailed resource information, the PGC has determined that no impact is likely. Therefore, no further coordination with the PGC will be necessary for this project at this time.

This response represents the most up-to-date summary of the PNDI data files and is valid for two (2) years from the date of this letter. An absence of recorded information does not necessarily imply actual conditions on site. Should project plans change or additional information on listed or proposed species become available, this determination may be reconsidered.

Should the proposed work continue beyond the period covered by this letter, please resubmit the project to this agency as an "Update" (including an updated PNDI receipt, project narrative and accurate map). If the proposed work has not changed and no additional information concerning listed species is found, the project will be cleared for PNDI requirements under this agency for two additional years.

This finding applies to impacts to birds and mammals only. To complete your review of state and federally-listed threatened and endangered species and species of special concern, please be sure that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, and/or the PA Fish and Boat Commission have been contacted regarding this project as directed by the online PNDI ER Tool found at www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us.

Sincerely,

Olivia A. Braun

**Environmental Planner** 

Division of Environmental Planning & Habitat Protection

Bureau of Wildlife Habitat Management Phone: 717-787-4250, Extension 3128

Unid & Blaun

Fax: 717-787-6957 E-mail: Olbraun@pa.gov

A PNHP Partner



OAB/oab

cc: File

# **SECTION 3.8**

# **ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS**

CITY OF ALLENTOWN
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

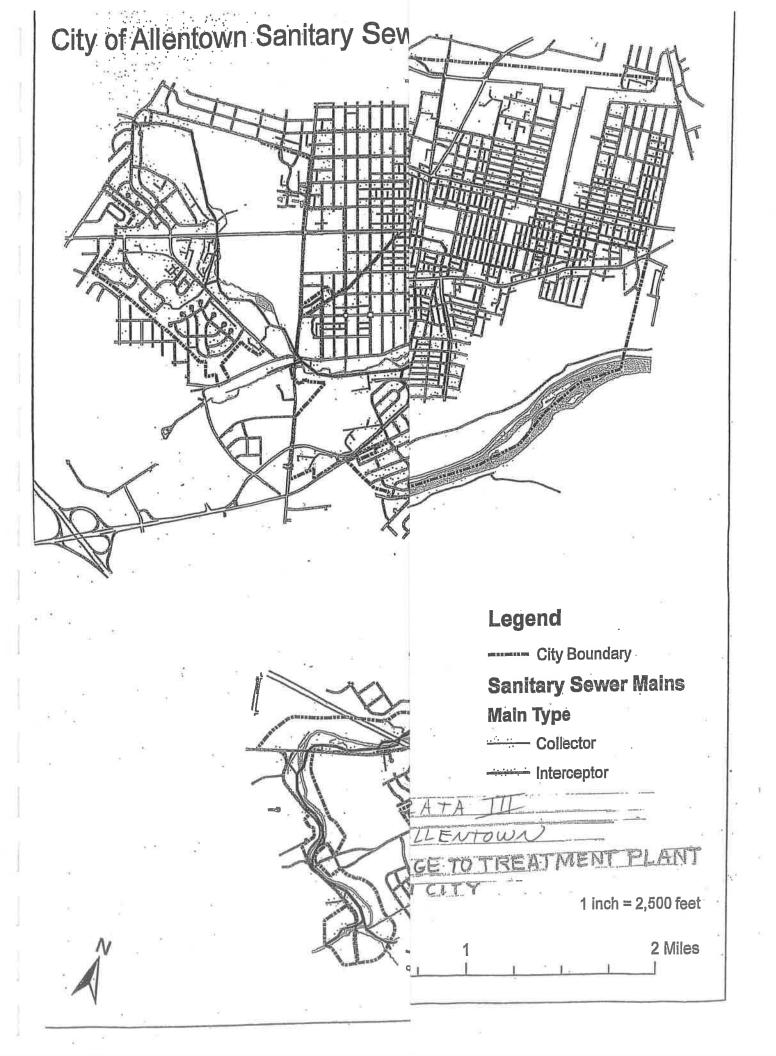
# STRATA III ALLENTOWN PARKING AUTHORITY

City of Allentown Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Alternate Sewer Facilities Analysis:

Allentown Parking Authority is proposing the development of Strata III which is on approximately 0.56 acres. The proposed property is located at the southeast corner of the 6<sup>th</sup> Street and Linden Street intersection in Allentown, Pennsylvania. The project will consist of a multi-story residential building with retail space. The added anticipated sewage flow is 10,568.61 gallons per day (gpd).

With the availability of public sewer that is not at capacity it is most reasonable to send the sewage from this development to Lehigh County Authority for collection, conveyance, and then be treated at the City of Allentown Wastewater Treatment Plant for treatment and disposal. This disposal method also provides for the best long-term reliability for the treatment and disposal of the sewage from the development.



#### **TITLE FIVE - SEWERS**

940	Allentown Sewage Disposal	
941	Sewage and Industrial Wastes	
942	Storm Sewer Ordinance	
945	Sewer Rates	
947	Sewer Tapping Fees	
949	Industrial Cost Recovery System	

# ARTICLE 940 ALLENTOWN SEWAGE DISPOSAL

940.01	Short Title
940.02	Definitions
940.03	General Sanitary Regulations
940.04	Admission of Authorized Waste Into Storm Sewers
940.05	Connection Permits
940.06	Drainage of Swimming Pools
940.07	Drainage of Air Conditioning or Refrigeration Equipment
940.08	User Charges for Wastewater Discharge to Sanitary Sewer System
940.09	Discharges Subject to Sewer Discharge Ordinance
940.99	Penalty
	-

# 940.01 SHORT TITLE

The short title of this Article shall be the "Allentown Sewage Disposal." (Ord. 12003 §1 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

### 940.02 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Article, the following words, terms and phrases shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

- (a) "Air conditioning" means the cooling or dehumidification, or both, of space for human occupancy or for any environmental control.
- (b) "Building drain" means the sewer or sewers of a building used to convey sewage and/or industrial waste to building sewers or laterals, and in this Article shall relate to the point of connection to the building sewer or laterals at the curb line or property line.
- (c) "Building sewer" or "lateral" means the extension of the building drain from the curb line or property line to the public sewer or other place of disposal.
- (d) "Garbage" means solid waste resulting from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking and dispensing of food and from handling, storage and sale or produce.
- (e) "Ground garbage" means garbage that has been shredded to such a degree that all its particles will be carried freely under normal sewer flow conditions, with no particle greater than one-half (1/2") inch in any dimension.
  - (f) "Ground water" means that which is standing in or passing through the ground.
- (g) "Improved property" means any property located within the corporate limits of the City upon which there is erected a structure or structures intended for continuous or periodic habitation, occupancy or use by human beings or animals and from which structure or structures sewage and/or industrial waste shall be, or may be discharged, or any property outside the corporate limits of the City upon which there is erected a structure or structures intended for continuous or periodic habitation, occupancy or use by human beings or animals and from which structure sewage and/or industrial waste shall be, or may be, discharged and which wastes are accepted by the City into the City's sewage system as it exists now or with any extensions or enlargements that may be made in the future.
- (h) "Industrial waste" means solid, liquid or gaseous substances or forms of energy ejected or escaping in the course of any industrial, manufacturing, trade or business process or in the course of development, recovering or processing of natural resources, but not sewage.

- (i) "Manhole" means a shaft or chamber leading from the surface of the ground to a sewer, large enough to enable a man to gain access to the latter.
- (j) "Municipality" means any county, county authority, municipal authority, city, borough, town, township or school district.
  - (k) "Owner" means any person vested with ownership, legal or equitable, sole or partial, of any improved property.
- (I) "Person" means any individual(s), firm, partnership, company, association, society, corporation, or other group or entity.
  - (m) "Plumbing Code" means the Plumbing Code of the City.
- (n) "Plumbing Inspector" means the Plumbing Inspector of the City or his duly authorized assistant or representative.
- (o) "Premises accessible to the sewerage system." Any improved property shall be considered accessible to the sewerage system when the public sewer abuts, bounds or is adjacent to such improved property.
- (p) "Public sewer" means a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights and is controlled by public authority. It shall also include sewers within or without the City limits, which serve one or more persons and discharge into the City sewerage system.
- (q) "Refrigeration" means the preservation of food products, the maintenance of temperature for aid in process work and the maintenance of storage temperature.
- (r) "Sanitary sewer" means a sewer which carries sewage and/or authorized industrial wastes and to which storm, surface and ground waters are not intentionally admitted.
  - (s) "Sewer" means a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage, industrial waste or storm or surface water.
- (t) "Sewerage system" or "sewerage facility" means all facilities owned and/or operated by the City, which are used for collecting, pumping, transporting, treating and disposing of sewerage and authorized industrial waste.
  - (u) "Shall" is mandatory; "may" is permissive.
- (v) "Storm sewer" means a sewer which carries storm, surface and ground water and/or authorized industrial waste but not sewage.
  - (w) "Surface water" means that portion of the precipitation which runs off over the surface of the ground.
  - (x) "Water as a direct cooling medium" means the use of water as a refrigerant.
- (y) "Water as an indirect cooling medium" means the use of water to extract heat from a refrigerant in the water-cooled condensing unit.
- (z) "Water-cooled equipment" means any equipment using water as a cooling medium for purposes other than air conditioning or refrigeration.
- (aa) "Watercourse" means a channel in which a flow of water occurs, whether continuously or intermittently. (Ord. 12003 §2 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.03 GENERAL SANITARY REGULATIONS

- (a) No person shall place, deposit or permit to be deposited in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any human or animal excrement, garbage or other objectionable waste.
- (b) No person shall discharge to any watercourse, within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any sewage or other polluted waters or industrial waste, except as hereinafter provided.
  - (c) No person shall discharge into a storm sewer any sewage or unauthorized waste.

- (d) Except as hereinafter provided, no person shall construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool or other facility intended or used for the disposal or sewage.
- (e) The owner of any premises in the City in which human beings live, are housed, employed or gathered, accessible to the sewerage system, is hereby required at his expense to install suitable toilet facilities therein, and to connect such facilities directly with such sanitary sewerage system in accordance with the provisions of this Article, within ninety (90) days after the date of official notice to do so. If any owner, after notice as provided herein, refuses or neglects to connect such premises with the sewerage system, the City shall cause the connection to be made at the owner's expense.
- (f) Where a public sanitary sewer is not available, the building sewer shall be connected to a private sewage disposal system complying with the provisions of the Plumbing Code and the requirements of the Department of Environmental Protection of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- (g) No person shall uncover, make any connections with or opening into, use, alter or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the approving authority.
  - (h) A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every improved property.
- (i) Where existing building sewers connected to a public sanitary sewer or public storm sewer are to be abandoned by reason of demolition of buildings and structures or for any other reason, they shall be disconnected and permanently sealed at the curb line or at the public sewer as directed by the approving authority. Existing building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, after examination and testing by the City Plumbing Inspector, to meet all requirements of this Article.
- (j) The size, slope, alignment and materials of construction of a building sewer, and the methods to be used in excavating, placing of the pipe, joining, testing and backfilling the trench shall all conform to the requirements of the Building Code and Plumbing Code and other applicable rules and regulations of the City. In the absence of the code provisions or in amplification thereof, the materials and procedures set forth in appropriate specifications of the A.S.T.M. and W.P.C.F. Manuals of Practice shall apply.
- (k) Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at a depth below the basement floor. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity to flow to the public sewer, sewage carried by such building drain shall be lifted by an approved means conforming to the Plumbing Code and discharged to the building sewer. Exceptions to this requirement shall be requested, in writing, and approved by the Plumbing Inspector.

Any building floor drains shall have gravity or pumped discharge completely independent of the sanitary sewerage system, except where the entire finished floor is at an elevation above the finished grade around the exterior of the building. (Ord. 12694 §3 2/5/86)

In commercial or industrial buildings, floor drains intended to receive sewage and located below the exterior finished grade may be connected to a drainage system which is connected to the public sewer, subject to the written approval of the Plumbing Inspector. Such approval will be contingent upon the owner or his representative demonstrating that adequate protection has been provided against the introduction of storm water, spring water, ground water, subsurface drainage or building foundation drainage into the public sewer. (Ord. 12694 §3 2/5/86)

- (I) No person shall make connection of roof downspouts, exterior foundation drains, areaway drains or other sources of surface runoff or ground water to a building sewer or building drain which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.
- (m) The connection of the building drain to the building sewer, or of the building sewer into the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the Building Code and Plumbing Code and other applicable rules and regulations of the City or the procedures set forth in appropriate specifications of the A.S.T.M. and W.P.C.F. Manuals of Practice. All such connections shall be made gastight and watertight and shall not be made except in the presence of and under the supervision of the Plumbing Inspector. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved, in writing, by the approving authority before installation.
- (n) When a public sewer becomes accessible, the use of cesspools, sinks, wells, privy vaults, septic tanks or other private sewage disposal systems shall cease and their use for the disposal of sewage shall be abandoned. They shall be cleaned, filled up with approved material and closed; provided, however, that ninety (90) days official notice to discontinue the use thereof shall first have been given. However, if any cesspool, sink, well, privy vault, septic tank or other private sewage

disposal system shall be declared a health hazard by the City's Health Officer, the use thereof shall cease immediately, and it shall be cleaned, filled up and closed immediately.

If any owner or user, after notice as provided herein, refuses or neglects to discontinue the use of cesspools, sinks, wells, privy vaults or other private sewage disposal system and to clean, fill up and close the same, the City shall cause the same to be cleaned, filled up and closed at the owner's expense.

(o) The owner of any improved property shall maintain and repair the building drain and lateral at his own expense and shall remove all trees, tree roots and other obstructions to the building drain and lateral. Where such maintenance or repairs are neglected by the owner, the City may, ten (10) days after mailing written notice to the owner, make or cause to be made such maintenance or repairs as may be necessary and charge the owner of such improved property for the cost thereof. (Ord. 12003 §3 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.04 ADMISSION OF AUTHORIZED WASTE INTO STORM SEWERS

- (a) Residential, commercial or industrial property may be connected to the storm sewer system or may continue the discharge of waste to the storm sewer system providing the waste to be discharged thereto conforms to the following:
- (1) All discharge of waste to storm sewers shall be in compliance with the laws or regulations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or the Federal government or any agency thereof having jurisdiction over streams, rivers, waterways or water resources.
- (2) No waste other than unadulterated rain, roof or surface drainage water or authorized industrial waste shall be discharged into a storm sewer and the City may regulate the rate of discharge of such waste into a storm sewer.
- (b) No person shall drain any waste water except storm water or authorized industrial waste into any drainage ditch or basin which will ultimately, by natural flow or otherwise, enter into the storm sewer system, or into a stream, river or watercourse. No person shall drain any waste water, except storm water, into any gutter, street or pavement.
- (c) All present connections to the storm sewer system that are in violation of any provision of this Article shall be abated immediately and application to connect to the storm sewer system under the provisions of this Article shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the passage of this Article (April 18,1973). (Ord. 12003 §5 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.05 CONNECTION PERMITS

- (a) Prior to installing a private sewage disposal facility, or prior to making a residential or commercial connection to the sewerage system, or prior to making a new connection to the sewerage or to a storm sewer system for discharge of industrial waste, the owner of the improved property where such installation or connection is proposed to be made shall apply to the City, in writing, for a permit for such installation or connection.
- (b) Such applications for such installations or connections shall be made on connection permit application forms furnished by the City. Industrial waste connection permit applications shall contain all pertinent data including but not limited to estimated quantity of flow, character of waste, maximum rate of discharge and proposed pretreatment facilities.
  - (c) There shall be three (3) classes of building sewer connection permits:
    - (1) For residential services;
    - (2) For commercial services;
    - (3) For service to establishments generating industrial wastes.

Fees for sidewalk and street cuts, if applicable, shall be paid in addition to the building sewer connection permit. (Ord. 12694 §11 2/5/86)

- (d) All costs and expenses incident to the installation and connection of the building drain and the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.
- (e) The applicant for the building sewer connection permit shall notify the City Plumbing Inspector when the building sewer is ready for inspection and connection to the public sewer or the building drain is ready for inspection and connection to the building sewer. The connection shall be made under the supervision of the City Plumbing Inspector or his representative, who shall be notified twenty-four (24) hours before time for backfilling. (Ord. 12003 §6 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.06 DRAINAGE OF SWIMMING POOLS

Drain lines from all swimming pools, in the City, shall be connected to storm sewers or sanitary sewers, and filter backwash lines shall be discharged to the sanitary sewerage system as follows:

- (a) Filter back-wash shall be discharged to the sanitary sewer.
- (b) Where required, diatomaceous earth filter back-wash shall be connected to the sanitary sewer through settling tanks with four (4) months storage capacity, which tanks shall be readily accessible for removing solid waste for disposal (Ord. 12003 §9 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.07 DRAINAGE OF AIR CONDITIONING OR REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT

- (a) No air conditioning, refrigeration or other water-cooled equipment using water as a direct cooling medium may be installed or operated unless a means of water disposal other than discharge into the City's sewers is provided, except as hereinafter provided.
- (b) No air conditioning, refrigeration or other water-cooled equipment using water as an indirect cooling medium may be installed or operated unless:
- (1) Evaporative condensers, a cooling tower, a spray pond or a similar device requiring no sewer connection (except for seasonal cleaning and flushing) is used; or
- (2) A means of water disposal other than discharge into the City's sewers is provided, except as hereinafter provided.
- (c) Water from both direct and indirect cooling mediums may be discharged into any adjacent storm sewer, provided that when required, proper controls are installed to automatically shut off the discharge of such water when the water level in the storm sewer reaches three-quarters (3/4) of the depth of the cross section of such sewer, and provided that such discharge shall be in compliance with Section 940.04(a) and Article 942 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown and any subsequent City Ordinance or regulations governing storm water discharges. (13808 §1 2/3/2000)
- (d) Before any such connection to a storm sewer shall be made, appropriate plans shall be submitted to and approved by the approving authority. The City may, however, at any future date, direct the discontinuance of such connections to the City's storm sewers.
- (e) All such connections to the storm sewers and the automatic shut off controls, shall be inspected at least annually by a representative of the City. Where automatic shut off controls are found to be defective, all such drainage to the storm sewer shall be prohibited until the defects are corrected. (Ord. 12003 §10 4/18/73; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

# 940.08 USER CHARGES FOR WASTEWATER DISCHARGE TO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Discharge of any and all wastewater flows to the City sanitary sewer system is absolutely contingent on the payment of user charges based on a user charge system in accordance with Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 35.913-13, and Appendix B to Part 35. This requirement is intended as a minimum and does not prohibit the imposition of sewer service charges in excess of Federal requirements. The purpose of this limitation on the admission of sewage into the City system, is to fulfill Federal requirements and grant conditions associated with the Federal funding of wastewater system improvements. (Ord. 12345 §4 3/21/79; 13581 §1 6/5/97)

## 940.09 DISCHARGES SUBJECT TO SEWER DISCHARGE ORDINANCE

All discharges into the City sanitary sewer system are also subject to the provisions of the Sewage Discharge Ordinance. (13581 §1 6/5/97)

#### **940.99 PENALTY**

Any person violating the provisions of this Article shall be fined not more than One Thousand (\$1,000) Dollars or imprisoned not more than ninety (90) days, or both. (13738 §1 3/4/99)

# ARTICLE 941 SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE ORDINANCE (Passed by Ordinance No. 14686 on February 23, 2009)

941 SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTES 941.2 GENERAL SEWER USE 941.3 PRETREATMENT OF WASTEWATER 941.4 WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS 941.5 WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT ISSUANCE 941.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 941.7 COMPLIANCE MONITORING 941.8 CONFIDENTIAL I NFORMATION 941.9 PUBLICATION OF USERS IN SIGNIFICANT NONCOMPLIANCE 941.10 ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES 941.11 JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES 941.12 SUPPLEMENTAL ENFORCEMENT ACTION 941.13 AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES TO DISCHARGE VIOLATIONS 941.14 HEARING BOARD 941.15 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 941.16 SURCHARGE 941.17

941 SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTES
Article 941.1.0 General Provisions
1.1 Purpose and Policy
1.2 Administration
1.3 Abbreviations
1.4 Definitions

# 1.1 Purpose and Policy

This Ordinance sets forth uniform requirements for users of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works for the City of Allentown and enables the City to comply with all applicable State and Federal laws, including the Clean Water Act (33 United States Code [1251 et seq.) and the General Pretreatment Regulations (Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 403). The objectives of this Ordinance are:

- A. To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the Publicly Owned Treatment Works that will interfere with its operation;
- B. To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the Publicly Owned Treatment Works that will pass through the Publicly Owned Treatment Works, inadequately treated, into receiving waters, or otherwise be incompatible with the Publicly Owned Treatment Works;
- C. To protect both Publicly Owned Treatment Works personnel who may be affected by wastewater and biosolids in the course of their employment and the general public;
- D. To promote reuse and recycling of industrial wastewater and biosolids from the Publicly Owned Treatment Works;

E. To provide for fees for the equitable distribution of the cost of operation, maintenance, and improvement of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works; and

F. To enable the City to comply with its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit conditions, biosolids use and disposal requirements, and any other Federal or State laws to which the Publicly Owned Treatment Works is subject.

This ordinance shall apply to all users of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works. The ordinance authorizes the issuance of wastewater discharge permits; provides for monitoring, compliance, and enforcement activities; establishes administrative review procedures; requires user reporting; and provides for the setting of fees for the equitable distribution of costs resulting from the program established herein.

#### 1.2 Administration

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Director of Public Works shall administer, implement, and enforce the provisions of this Ordinance. Any powers granted to or duties imposed upon the Director of Public works may be delegated by the Director of Public Works to a duly authorized other City employee.

#### 1.3 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations, when used in this Ordinance, shall have the designated meanings:

**BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand** 

**BMP - Best Management Practice** 

BMR - Baseline Monitoring Report

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations

CIU - Categorical Industrial User

COD - Chemical Oxygen Demand

EPA - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

gpd - gallons per day

IU - Industrial User

mg/l - milligrams per liter

NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NSCIU - Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User

POTW - Publicly Owned Treatment Works

RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

SIU - Significant Industrial User

SNC - Significant Noncompliance

SIC - Standard Industrial Classification

TSS - Total Suspended Solids

U.S.C. - United States Code

# 1.4 Definitions

Unless a provision explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated.

- A. Act or "the Act". The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, also known as the Clean Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. I1251 et seq.
- B. Approval Authority. The Regional Administrator of EPA, Region III.
- C. Authorized or Duly Authorized Representative of the User.
  - (1) If the user is a Corporation:
    - (a) The president, secretary, treasurer, or a vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
    - (b) The manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiate and direct other comprehensive measures to assure long-term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for wastewater discharge permit requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
  - (2) If the user is a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or proprietor, respectively.
  - (3) If the user is a Federal, State, or local governmental facility: a director or highest official appointed or designated to oversee the operation and performance of the activities of the government facility, or their designee.
  - (4) The individuals described in paragraphs 1 through 3, above, may designate a Duly Authorized Representative if the authorization is in writing, the authorization specifies the individual or position responsible for the overall operation of the facility from which the discharge originates or having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company, and the written authorization is submitted to the City.
- D. Biochemical Oxygen Demand or BOD. The quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedures for five (5) days at 20 degrees centigrade, usually expressed as a concentration (e.g., mg/l).
- E. Best Management Practices or BMPs. Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to implement the prohibitions listed in Section 2.1 A and B [40 CFR 403.5(a) (1) and (b) ]. BMPs include treatment requirements, operating procedures, management plans, and practices to control the discharge of pollutants.
- F. Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Categorical Standard. Any regulation containing pollutant discharge limits promulgated by EPA in accordance with Sections 307(b) and (c) of the Act (33 U.S.C. I1317) which apply to a specific category of users and which appear in 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N, Parts 405-471.
- G. Categorical Industrial User. An Industrial User subject to a categorical Pretreatment Standard or categorical Standard.

January 2015

- H. City. The City of Allentown or the City Council of Allentown.
- I. Chemical Oxygen Demand or COD. A measure of the oxygen required to oxidize all compounds, both organic and inorganic, in water.
- J. Control Authority. The City of Allentown
- K. Daily Maximum. The arithmetic average of all effluent samples for a pollutant collected during a calendar day.
- L. Daily Maximum Limit. The maximum allowable discharge limit of a pollutant during a calendar day. Where Daily Maximum Limits are expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is the total mass discharged over the course of the day. Where Daily Maximum Limits are expressed in terms of a concentration, the daily discharge is the arithmetic average measurement of the pollutant concentration derived from all measurements taken that day.
- M. Environmental Protection Agency or EPA. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or, where appropriate, the Regional Water Protection Division Director, or other duly authorized official of said agency.
- N. Existing Source. Any source of discharge that is not a "New Source"
- O. Grab Sample. A sample which is taken from a wastestream without regard to the flow in the wastestream and over a period of time not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes.
- P. Indirect Discharge or Discharge. The introduction of pollutants into the POTW from any nondomestic source.
- Q. Instantaneous Limit. The maximum concentration of a pollutant allowed to be discharged at any time, determined from the analysis of any discrete or composited sample collected, independent of the industrial flow rate and the duration of the sampling event.
- R. Interference. A discharge, which alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations or its biosolids processes, use or disposal; and therefore, is a cause of a violation of the City's NPDES permit or of the prevention of sewage biosolids use or disposal in compliance with any of the following statutory/regulatory provisions or permits issued there under, or any more stringent State or local regulations: Section 405 of the Act; the Solid Waste Disposal Act, including Title II commonly referred to as the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); any State regulations contained in any State biosolids management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the Solid Waste Disposal Act; the Clean Air Act; the Toxic Substances Control Act; and the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act.
- S. Local Limit. Specific discharge limits developed and enforced by the City upon industrial or commercial facilities to implement the general and specific discharge prohibitions listed in 40 CFR 403.5(a) (1) and (b).
- T. Medical Waste. Isolation wastes, infectious agents, human blood and blood products, pathological wastes, sharps, body parts, contaminated bedding, surgical wastes, potentially contaminated laboratory wastes, and dialysis wastes.

- U. Monthly Average. The sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar month divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that month.
- V. Monthly Average Limit. The highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar month divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that month.

#### W. New Source.

- (1) Any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is (or may be) a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced after the publication of proposed pretreatment standards under Section 307(c) of the Act which will be applicable to such source if such standards are thereafter promulgated in accordance with that Section, provided that:
  - (a) The building, structure, facility, or installation is constructed at a site at which no other source is located; or
  - (b) The building, structure, facility, or installation totally replaces the process or production equipment that causes the discharge of pollutants at an existing source; or
  - (c) The production or wastewater generating processes of the building, structure, facility, or installation are substantially independent of an existing source at the same site. In determining whether these are substantially independent, factors such as the extent to which the new facility is integrated with the existing plant, and the extent to which the new facility is engaged in the same general type of activity as the existing source, should be considered.
- (2) Construction on a site at which an existing source is located results in a modification rather than a new source if the construction does not create a new building, structure, facility, or installation meeting the criteria of Section (1) (b) or (c) above but otherwise alters, replaces, or adds to existing process or production equipment.
- (3) Construction of a new source as defined under this paragraph has commenced if the owner or operator has:
  - (a) Begun, or caused to begin, as part of a continuous on-site construction program
    - (i) Any placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment; or
    - (ii) Significant site preparation work including clearing, excavation, or removal of existing buildings, structures, or facilities which is necessary for the placement, assembly, or installation of new source facilities or equipment; or
  - (b) Entered into a binding contractual obligation for the purchase of facilities or equipment which are intended to be used in its operation within a reasonable time. Options to purchase or contracts which can be terminated or modified without substantial loss, and contracts for feasibility, engineering, and design studies do not constitute a contractual obligation under this paragraph.
- X. Noncontact Cooling Water. Water used for cooling which does not come into direct contact with any raw material, intermediate product, waste product, or finished product.

- Y. Pass Through. A discharge which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities of concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the City's NPDES permit, including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation.
- Z. Person. Any individual, partnership, copartnership, firm, company, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, governmental entity, or any other legal entity; or their legal representatives, agents, or assigns. This definition includes all Federal, State, and local governmental entities.
- AA. pH. A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a solution, expressed in standard units.
- BB. Pollutant. Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage biosolids, munitions, medical wastes, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, municipal, agricultural and industrial wastes, and certain characteristics of wastewater (including but not limited to pH, temperature, TSS, turbidity, color, BOD, COD, toxicity, or odor).
- CC. Pretreatment. The reduction of the amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants, or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to, or in lieu of, introducing such pollutants into the POTW. This reduction or alteration can be obtained by physical, chemical, or biological processes; by process changes; or by other means, except by diluting the concentration of the pollutants unless allowed by an applicable pretreatment standard.
- DD. Pretreatment Requirements. Any substantive or procedural requirement related to pretreatment imposed on a user, other than a pretreatment standard.
- EE. Pretreatment Standard or Standards. Pretreatment standards shall mean prohibited discharge standards, categorical Pretreatment Standards, and Local Limits.
- FF. Prohibited Discharge Standards or Prohibited Discharges. Absolute prohibitions against the discharge of certain substances; these prohibitions appear in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance.
- GG. Publicly Owned Treatment Works or POTW. A "treatment works", as defined by Section 212 of the Act (33 U.S.C. @1292) which is owned by the City or any municipality which contributes wastewater to the City's system. This definition includes any devices or systems used in the collection, storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature and any conveyances which convey wastewater to a treatment plant.
- HH. Septic Tank Waste. Any sewage from holding tanks such as vessels, chemical toilets, campers, trailers, and septic tanks.
- II. Sewage. Human excrement and gray water (household showers, dishwashing operations, etc.).
- JJ. Significant Industrial User (SIU)

Except as provided in paragraphs (3) and (4) of this Section, a Significant Industrial User is:

(1) An Industrial User subject to categorical pretreatment standards; or

- (2) An Industrial User that:
  - (a) Discharges an average of twenty-five thousand (25,000) gpd or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling, and boiler blowdown wastewater);
  - (b) Contributes a process wastestream which makes up five (5%) percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW treatment plant; or
  - (c) Is designated as such by the City on the basis that it has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement.
- (3) The City may determine that an Industrial User subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards is a Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User rather than a Significant Industrial User on a finding that the Industrial User never discharges more than 100 gallons per day (gpd) of total categorical wastewater (excluding sanitary, non-contact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater, unless specifically included in the Pretreatment Standard) and the following conditions are met:
  - (a) The Industrial User, prior to City's finding, has consistently complied with all applicable categorical Pretreatment Standards and Requirements;
  - (b) The Industrial User annually submits the certification statement required in Section 6.13 [see 40 CFR 403.12(q)], together with any additional information necessary to support the certification statement; and
  - (c) The Industrial User never discharges any untreated concentrated wastewater.
- (4) Upon a finding that a user meeting the criteria in Subsection (2) has no reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement, the City may at any time, on its own initiative or in response to a petition received from a user, and in accordance with procedures in 40 CFR 403.8(f) (6), determine that such user should not be considered a significant industrial user.
- KK. Slug Load or Slug Discharge. Any discharge at a flow rate or concentration, which could cause a violation of the prohibited discharge standards in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance. A Slug Discharge is any Discharge of a non-routine, episodic nature, including but not limited to an accidental spill or a non-customary batch Discharge, which has a reasonable potential to cause Interference or Pass Through, or in any other way violate the POTW's regulations, Local Limits or Permit conditions.
- LL. Storm Water. Any flow occurring during or following any form of natural precipitation, and resulting from such precipitation, including snowmelt.
- MM. North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). A classification pursuant to the *North American Industry Classification System Manual* issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget.
- NN. Director of Public Works. The person designated by the City to supervise the operation of the POTW, and who is charged with certain duties and responsibilities by this Ordinance. The term also means a duly authorized representative of the Director of Public Works.

- OO. Total Suspended Solids or Suspended Solids. The total suspended matter that floats on the surface of, or is suspended in, water, wastewater, or other liquid, and which is removable by laboratory filtering.
- PP. Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen or TKN. The sum of free-ammonia and of organic nitrogen compounds which are converted to ammonium sulfate (NH<sub>4</sub>) <sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> under conditions specified by Standard Methods 20<sup>th</sup> Edition, Method 4500 or EPA Method 351.
- QQ. User or Industrial User. A source of indirect discharge.
- RR. Wastewater. Liquid and water-carried industrial wastes and sewage from residential dwellings, commercial buildings, industrial and manufacturing facilities, and institutions, whether treated or untreated, which are contributed to the POTW.
- SS. Wastewater Treatment Plant or Treatment Plant. That portion of the POTW that is designed to provide treatment of municipal sewage and industrial waste.

Article 941.2.0 General Sewer Use Requirements
2.1 Prohibited Discharge Standards
2.2 National Categorical Pretreatment Standards
2.3 State Pretreatment Standards
2.4 Local Limits
2.5 City's Right of Revision
2.6 Dilution

# 2.1 Prohibited Discharge Standards

- A. General Prohibitions. No user shall introduce or cause to be introduced into the POTW any pollutant or wastewater that causes pass through or interference. These general prohibitions apply to all users of the POTW whether or not they are subject to categorical pretreatment standards or any other National, State, or local pretreatment standards or requirements.
- B. Specific Prohibitions. No user shall introduce or cause to be introduced into the POTW the following pollutants, substances, or wastewater:
  - (1) Pollutants which create a fire or explosive hazard in the POTW, including, but not limited to, wastestreams with a closed-cup flashpoint of less than 140 degrees F (60 degrees C) using the test methods specified in 40 CFR 261.21 or Wastewater causing two readings on an explosion hazard meter at the point of discharge into the POTW, or at any point in the POTW, of more than five percent (5%) or any single reading over ten percent (10%) of the Lower Explosive Limit of the meter;
  - (2) Wastewater having a pH less than 5.0 or more than 12.5, or otherwise causing corrosive structural damage to the POTW or equipment;
  - (3) Solid or viscous substances in amounts, which, alone or in combination with other substances, will cause obstruction of the flow in the POTW resulting in interference;

- (4) Pollutants, including oxygen-demanding pollutants (BOD, etc.), released in a discharge at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration which, either singly or by interaction with other pollutants, will cause interference with the POTW;
- (5) Wastewater having a temperature that will inhibit biological activity in the treatment plant resulting in interference, but in no case wastewater which causes the temperature at the introduction into the treatment plant to exceed 104 degrees F (40 degrees C);
- (6) Petroleum oil, nonbiodegradable cutting oil, or products of mineral oil origin, in amounts that will cause interference or pass through;
- (7) Pollutants that result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems;
- (8) Trucked or hauled pollutants, except at discharge points designated by the Director of Public Works in accordance with Section 3.4 of this Ordinance;
- (9) Noxious or malodorous liquids, gases, solids, or other wastewater which, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, are sufficient to create a public nuisance or a hazard to life, or to prevent entry into the sewers for maintenance or repair;
- (10) Wastewater which imparts color which cannot be removed by the treatment process, such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions, which consequently imparts color to the treatment plant's effluent;
- (11) Wastewater containing any radioactive wastes or isotopes except in compliance with applicable State or Federal regulations;
- (12) Storm water, surface water, ground water, artesian well water, roof runoff, subsurface drainage, significant quantities of condensate, deionized water, noncontact cooling water, and unpolluted water, unless specifically authorized by the Director of Public Works.
- (13) Biosolids, sludges, screenings, or other residues from the pretreatment of industrial wastes:
- (14) Medical wastes, except as specifically authorized by the Director of Public Works in a wastewater discharge permit;
- (15) Wastewater causing, alone or in conjunction with other sources, the treatment plant's effluent to fail a toxicity test;
- (16) Detergents, surface-active agents, or other substances which may cause excessive foaming in the POTW or its discharge;
- (17) Fats, oils, or greases of animal or vegetable origin in concentrations greater than 200 mg/1.

- (18) Any substance which is a hazardous waste
- (19) under 40 CFR Part 261

Pollutants, substances, or wastewater prohibited by this section shall not be processed or stored in such a manner that they could be discharged to the POTW.

# 2.2 National Categorical Pretreatment Standards

Users must comply with the categorical pretreatment standards found at 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N, Parts 405-471 which are hereby incorporated.

- A. Where a categorical pretreatment standard is expressed only in terms of either the mass or the concentration of a pollutant in wastewater, the Director of Public Works may impose equivalent concentration or mass limits in accordance with Section 2.2D and 2.2E.
- B. When the limits in a categorical Pretreatment Standard are expressed only in terms of mass of pollutant per unit of production, the Director of Public Works may convert the limits to equivalent limitations expressed either as mass of pollutant discharged per day or effluent concentration for purposes of calculating effluent limitations applicable to individual Industrial Users.
- C. When wastewater subject to a categorical pretreatment standard is mixed with wastewater not regulated by the same standard, the Director of Public Works shall impose an alternate limit using the combined wastestream formula in 40 CFR 403.6(e).
- D. When a categorical Pretreatment Standard is expressed only in terms of pollutant concentrations, an Industrial User may request that the City of Allentown convert the limits to equivalent mass limits. The determination to convert concentration limits to mass limits is within the discretion of the Director of Public Works. The City may establish equivalent mass limits only if the Industrial User meets all the conditions set forth in Sections 2.2D(1)(a) through 2.2D(1)(e) below.
  - (1) To be eligible for equivalent mass limits, the Industrial User must:
    - a. Employ, or demonstrate that it will employ, water conservation methods and technologies that substantially reduce water use during the term of its wastewater discharge permit;
    - b. Currently use control and treatment technologies adequate to achieve compliance with the applicable categorical Pretreatment Standard, and not have used dilution as a substitute for treatment;
    - c. Provide sufficient information to establish the facility's actual average daily flow rate for all wastestreams, based on data from a continuous effluent flow monitoring device, as well as the facility's long-term average production rate. Both the actual average daily flow rate and the long-term average production rate must be representative of current operating conditions;
    - d. Not have daily flow rates, production levels, or pollutant levels that vary so significantly that equivalent mass limits are not appropriate to control the Discharge; and
    - e. Have consistently complied with all applicable categorical Pretreatment Standards during the period prior to the Industrial User's request for equivalent mass limits.
  - (2) An Industrial User subject to equivalent mass limits must:

- a. Maintain and effectively operate control and treatment technologies adequate to achieve compliance with the equivalent mass limits:
  - b. Continue to record the facility's flow rates through the use of a continuous effluent flow monitoring device;
  - c. Continue to record the facility's production rates and notify the Director of Public Works whenever production rates are expected to vary by more than 20 percent from its baseline production rates determined in paragraph 2.2D(1)(c) of this Section. Upon notification of a revised production rate, the Director of Public Works will reassess the equivalent mass limit and revise the limit as necessary to reflect changed conditions at the facility; and
  - d. Continue to employ the same or comparable water conservation methods and technologies as those implemented pursuant to paragraphs 2.2D(1)(a) of this Section so long as it discharges under an equivalent mass limit.
  - (3) When developing equivalent mass limits, the Director of Public Works:
    - a. Will calculate the equivalent mass limit by multiplying the actual average daily flow rate of the regulated process(es) of the Industrial User by the concentration-based Daily Maximum and Monthly Average Standard for the applicable categorical Pretreatment Standard and the appropriate unit conversion factor;
    - b. Upon notification of a revised production rate, will reassess the equivalent mass limit and recalculate the limit as necessary to reflect changed conditions at the facility; and
    - c. May retain the same equivalent mass limit in subsequent wastewater discharger permit terms if the Industrial User's actual average daily flow rate was reduced solely as a result of the implementation of water conservation methods and technologies, and the actual average daily flow rates used in the original calculation of the equivalent mass limit were not based on the use of dilution as a substitute for treatment pursuant to Section 2.6. The Industrial User must also be in compliance with Section 13.3 regarding the prohibition of bypass.]

E. The Director of Public Works may convert the mass limits of the categorical Pretreatment Standards of 40 CFR Parts 414, 419, and 455 to concentration limits for purposes of calculating limitations applicable to individual Industrial Users. The conversion is at the discretion of the Director of Public Works.

[Note: When converting such limits to concentration limits, the Director of Public Works will use the concentrations listed in the applicable subparts of 40 CFR Parts 414, 419, and 455 and document that dilution is not being substituted for treatment as prohibited by Section 2.6 of this ordinance (see 40 CFR 403.6(d)). In addition, the Director of Public Works will document how the equivalent limits were derived for any changes from concentration to mass limits, or vice versa, and make this information publicly available (see 40 CFR 403.6(c)(7)).]

- F. Once included in its permit, the Industrial User must comply with the equivalent limitations developed in this Section (2.2) in lieu of the promulgated categorical Standards from which the equivalent limitations were derived. [Note: See 40 CFR 403.6(c)(7)]
- G. Many categorical Pretreatment Standards specify one limit for calculating maximum daily discharge limitations and a second limit for calculating maximum Monthly Average, or 4-day average, limitations. Where such Standards are being applied, the same production or flow figure shall be used in calculating both the average and the maximum equivalent limitation. [Note: See 40 CFR 403.6(c)(8)]
- H. Any Industrial User operating under a permit incorporating equivalent mass or concentration limits calculated from a production-based Standard shall notify the Director of Public Works within two (2) business days after the User has a reasonable basis to know that the production level will significantly change within the next calendar month. Any User not notifying the Director of Public

Works of such anticipated change will be required to meet the mass or concentration limits in its permit that were based on the original estimate of the long term average production rate. [Note: See 40 CFR 403.6(c)(9)]

#### 2.3 State Pretreatment Standards

Reserved

#### 2.4 Local Limits

- A. The Director of Public Works is authorized to establish Local Limits pursuant to 40 CFR 403.5(c).
- B. Limits for discharging pollutants which are of concern to the POTW will be made using headworks loading analyses which has been reviewed and approved by the Approval Authority. Allocations for discharging such pollutants will be made to each significant industrial user. Limits may be in the form of monthly average concentration, daily maximum concentration, or instantaneous maximum concentration. Limits will be contained in the wastewater discharge permits issued and will be applied at the point where the wastewater is discharged to the POTW unless otherwise specified in the permit issued. All concentrations for metallic substances are for "total" metal unless indicated otherwise. The Director of Public Works may impose mass limitations in addition to, or in place of, the concentration-based limitations above.
- C. The Director of Public Works may develop Best Management Practices (BMPs), by ordinance or in wastewater discharge permits, to implement Local Limits and the requirements of Section 2.1.

## 2.5 City's Right of Revision

The City reserves the right to establish, by ordinance or in wastewater discharge permits, more stringent standards or requirements on discharges to the POTW consistent with the purpose of this ordinance.

## 2.6 Dilution

No user shall ever increase the use of process water, or in any way attempt to dilute a discharge, as a partial or complete substitute for adequate treatment to achieve compliance with a discharge limitation unless expressly authorized by an applicable pretreatment standard or requirement. The Director of Public Works may impose mass limitations on users who are using dilution to meet applicable pretreatment standards or requirements or in other cases when the imposition of mass limitations is appropriate.

Article 941.3.0 Pretreatment of Wastewater
3.1 Pretreatment Facilities
3.2 Additional Pretreatment Measures
3.3 Accidental Discharge/Slug Control Plans
3.4 Hauled Wastewater

#### 3.1 Pretreatment Facilities

Users shall provide wastewater treatment as necessary to comply with this Ordinance and shall achieve compliance with all categorical pretreatment standards, local limits, and the prohibitions set out in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance within the time limitations specified by EPA, the State, or the Director of Public Works, whichever is more stringent. Any facilities necessary for compliance shall be provided, operated, and maintained at the user's expense. Detailed plans describing such facilities and operating procedure shall be submitted to the Director of Public Works for review, and shall be acceptable to the Director of Public Works before such facilities are constructed. Review and acceptance of plans are not an endorsement of the effectiveness of any facilities set forth therein and the

City shall not be held liable in any way for the performance of said facilities. The review of such plans and operating procedures shall in no way relieve the user from the responsibility of modifying such facilities as necessary to produce a discharge acceptable to the City under the provisions of this Ordinance.

#### 3.2 Additional Pretreatment Measures

A. Whenever deemed necessary, the Director of Public Works may require users to restrict their discharge during peak flow periods, designate that certain wastewater be discharged only into specific sewers, relocate and/or consolidate points of discharge, separate sewage wastestreams from industrial wastestreams, and such other conditions as may be necessary to protect the POTW and determine the user's compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance.

- B. The Director of Public Works may require any person discharging into the POTW to install and maintain, on their property and at their expense, a suitable storage and flow control facility to ensure equalization of flow. A wastewater discharge permit may be issued solely for flow equalization.
- C. Grease, oil, and sand interceptors shall be provided when, in the opinion of the Director of Public Works, they are necessary for the proper handling of wastewater containing excessive amounts of grease and oil, or sand; except that such interceptors shall not be required for residential users. All interception units shall be of type and capacity approved by the Director of Public Works and shall be so located to be easily accessible for cleaning and inspection. Such interceptors shall be inspected, cleaned, and repaired regularly, as needed, by the user at their expense.
- D. Users with the potential to discharge flammable substances may be required to install and maintain an approved combustible gas detection meter.

# 3.3 Accidental Discharge/Slug Control Plans

The Director of Public Works shall evaluate whether each significant industrial user needs an accidental discharge/slug control plan or other action to control slug discharge. The Director of Public Works may require any user to develop, submit for approval, and implement such a plan, or take such other action that may be necessary to control slug discharges. Alternatively, the Director of Public Works may develop such a plan for any user. An accidental discharge/slug control plan shall address, at a minimum, the following:

- A. Description of discharge practices, including non-routine batch discharges;
- B. Description of stored chemicals;
- C. Procedures for immediately notifying the Director of Public Works of any accidental or slug discharge, as required by Section 6.6 of this Ordinance; and
- D. Procedures to prevent adverse impact from any accidental or slug discharge. Such procedures include, but are not limited to, inspection and maintenance of storage, areas, handling and transfer of materials, loading and unloading operations, control of plant site runoff, worker training, building of containment structures or equipment, measures for containing toxic organic pollutants, including solvents, and/or measures and equipment for emergency response.

## 3.4 Hauled Wastewater

- A. Any hauler, operator, person or persons cleaning cesspools, septic tanks, privies or any other container governed by this Section shall obtain a license from the City before cleaning such containers and hauling the material to the designated place of disposal within the City.
- B. The sewage and wastes discharged into the POTW shall not contain industrial waste, chemicals or other matter, with or without pretreatment that does not conform to the requirements of Section 2.1 or any other requirements established by the City. The Director of Public Works may require the hauler to provide a waste analysis of any load prior to discharge. The director of Public Works may require a hauler to obtain an industrial waste discharge permit.
- C. Any waste to be discharged from tank trucks shall be disposed at the location designated by the Director of Public Works at the POTW at the time or times fixed by the Director of Public Works.
- D. Haulers must provide a waste-tracking form, or forms, for every load. For each privy, cesspool, septic tank or container cleaned by a hauler, operator or any person, a cleaning permit shall first be obtained from the City by the person or persons intending to clean such a receptacle. This form is to be issued by the City before the beginning of said cleaning work.

The form shall contain the following:

- (1) Name and address of the property owner at the source of the waste;
- (2) Date of issue;
- (3) Name of hauler, operator or person contracted to clean this structure, etc.
- (4) Type of container, septic tank, privy, cesspool or any other, and volume;
- (5) Serial number of permit;
- (6) Signature of person completing the form.
- E. Any tank truck or any equipment used or intended to be used for the removal, transportation and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes shall conform to the following requirements:
  - (1) The container shall be watertight;
  - (2) Tanks, containers or other equipment shall be so constructed that every portion of the interior and exterior can be easily cleaned and shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition;
  - (3) Piping, valves and permanent or flexible connections shall be accessible and easily disconnected for cleaning purposes.
  - (4) The inlet opening, or opening to every container, shall be so constructed that the material will not spill outside during filling, transfer or transport.
  - (5) The outlet connections shall be so constructed that no material will leak out, run out to other than the point of discharge and shall be of a design and type suitable for the material handled and capable of controlling the flow or discharge without spillage, undue spray or flooding immediate surroundings while in use.
  - (6) No connection shall be made at any time between a tap or outlet furnishing potable water on any premises and any container or equipment holding material by any means other than an open connection.
- F. The license fee for renewal of a current septage hauler's permit as required herein is to be established in accordance with the requirements of the Charter. No permits are to be issued to any new applicants. All permits to be issued will be to an individual, corporation or firm on file for the year preceding the permit renewal date. A new applicant may obtain a license by purchase of the business of a licensed hauler whose license is current and valid. The new license will be limited to that annual volume of waste

previously disposed of at the plant under the license purchased. This assumption of the business by a new owner limits the area of collection to those townships, boroughs, villages, towns and other governmental boundaries which are serviced by the integrated sewer system served by the City of Allentown. The term of the license shall be from June 1 to May 31 of the succeeding year.

- G. The fee for disposal into the City Sewage Treatment Plant, at the location designated, shall be established in accordance with the requirements of the Charter and shall be based on a rate per one thousand (1,000) gallons, or a portion thereof.
- H. An application form shall be filled out by the hauler, operator, owner, person or persons, prior to the conducting of such a business within the City as governed in this Section. The application form shall contain the following information:
  - (1) Name and address of owner, operator, hauler, person or persons.
  - (2) Date of the license issued.
  - (3) The fee for the license as required herein to be established in accordance with the requirements of the Charter.
  - (4) Term of the license: From June 1 to May 31 of the succeeding year.
  - (5) The size and make of truck, containers, etc., stated in gallons.
  - (6) Place of storage, garage or parking of trucks, containers, etc., when not in use.
  - (7) License cannot be transferred from one operator, owner, person or persons, to another without approval by the City.
  - (8) A statement to the effect that such trucks, containers, equipment, etc., will be available for inspection by the person designated to make inspection from the City at such time and place agreeable to both hauler and inspector.
  - (9) Refusal of agreement to these conditions of inspection at a reasonable time can be cause for forfeiture of the license.
  - (10) A higher fee per load, container or portion thereof can be charged, if the need for processing, extra analyses, etc., shall be necessary.
  - (11) If a tank or container contains more than 1,000 gallons, an additional fee shall be charged for each 1,000 gallons additional, or portion thereof. The additional fee, as required herein, is to be established in accordance with the requirements of the Charter.
  - (12) It shall be understood by all applicants for a permit or those having a license that the septage haulers' permits are an extended courtesy by the City and upon sixty (60) days notification by the City can be terminated if there is reasonable cause for such type action or there is a necessity to reduce the volume of materials to allow the City to comply with its effluent limitations for discharge to the Lehigh River or for any other functional activity at the wastewater treatment plant operations, which would require a reduction in the septage volume being processed.
  - I. Failure to secure a license, permit or pay dumping fees, when required, as governed in this Section or operating after suspension or revocation of a license or permit by the City shall constitute a violation of this Section. When a written notice of a violation of any of the provisions of this Section has been served upon any hauler, owner, operator, person or persons in this business, such violation shall be discontinued immediately. In such cases when the violation is of immediate danger to the health of the public, and is in danger of damage to the sewage treatment plant system, such operation must cease at once, until the condition is remedied and abated.

Article 941.4.0 Wastewater Discharge Permits
4.1 Wastewater Analysis

4.2 Wastewater Discharge Permit Requirement

4.3 Wastewater Discharge Permitting: Existing Connection

4.4 Wastewater Discharge Permitting: New Connections

- 4.5 Wastewater Discharge Application Contents
  - 4.6 Application Signatories and Certification
- 4.7 Individual Wastewater Discharge Decisions

## 4.1 Wastewater Analysis

When requested by the Director of Public Works, a user must submit information on the nature and characteristics of its wastewater within ninety (90) days of the request. The Director of Public Works is authorized to prepare a form for this purpose and may periodically require users to update this information.

## 4.2 Wastewater Discharge Permit Requirement

- A. No significant industrial user shall discharge wastewater into the POTW without first obtaining a wastewater discharge permit from the Director of Public Works, except that a significant industrial user that has filed a timely application pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Ordinance may continue to discharge for the time period specified therein.
- B. The Director of Public Works may require other users to obtain wastewater discharge permits as necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.
- C. Any violation of the terms and conditions of a wastewater discharge permit shall be deemed a violation of this Ordinance and subjects the wastewater discharge permittee to the sanctions set out in 10 and 12 of this Ordinance. Obtaining a wastewater discharge permit does not relieve a permittee of its obligation to comply with all Federal and State pretreatment standards or requirements or with any other requirements of Federal, State, and local law.

## 4.3 Wastewater Discharge Permitting: Existing Connection

Any user required to obtain a wastewater discharge permit who was discharging wastewater into the POTW prior to the effective date of this Ordinance and who wishes to continue such discharges in the future, shall, within ninety (90) days after said date, apply to the Director of Public Works for an wastewater discharge permit in accordance with Section 4.5 of this Ordinance, and shall not cause or allow discharges to the POTW to continue after one hundred eighty (180) days of the effective date of this Ordinance except in accordance with a wastewater discharge permit issued by the Director of Public Works.

# 4.4 Wastewater Discharge Permitting: New Connections

Any user required to obtain a wastewater discharge permit who proposes to begin or recommence discharging into the POTW must obtain such permit prior to the beginning or recommencing of such discharge. An application for this wastewater discharge permit, in accordance with Section 4.5 of this Ordinance, must be filed at least ninety (90) days prior to the date upon which any discharge will begin or recommence.

## 4.5 Wastewater Discharge Application Contents

- A. All users required to obtain a wastewater discharge permit must submit a permit application. The Director of Public Works may require all users to submit as part of an application the following information:
  - (1) Identifying Information.
    - a. The name and address of the facility, including the name of the operator and owner.
    - b. Contact information, description of activities, facilities, and plant production processes on the premises;

- (2) Environmental Permits. A list of any environmental control permits held by or for the facility.
- (3) Description of Operations.
  - a. A brief description of the nature, average rate of production (including each product produced by type, amount, processes, and rate of production), and standard industrial classifications of the operation(s) carried out by such User. This description should include a schematic process diagram, which indicates points of discharge to the POTW from the regulated processes.
  - b. Types of wastes generated, and a list of all raw materials and chemicals used or stored at the facility which are, or could accidentally or intentionally be, discharged to the POTW;
  - c. Number and type of employees, hours of operation, and proposed or actual hours of operation;
  - d. Type and amount of raw materials processed (average and maximum per day);
  - e. Site plans, floor plans, mechanical and plumbing plans, and details to show all sewers, floor drains, and appurtenances by size, location, and elevation, and all points of discharge;
- (4) Time and duration of discharges;
- (5) The location for monitoring all wastes covered by the permit;
- (6) Flow Measurement. Information showing the measured average daily and maximum daily flow, in gallons per day, to the POTW from regulated process streams and other streams, as necessary, to allow use of the combined wastestream formula set out in Section 2.2C (40 CFR 403.6(e)).
- (7) Measurement of pollutants
  - a. The categorical Pretreatment Standards applicable to each regulated process and any new categorically regulated processes for Existing Sources.
  - b. The results of sampling and analysis identifying the nature and concentration, and/or mass, where required by the Standard or by the director of Public Works, of regulated pollutants in the discharge from each regulated process.
  - c. Instantaneous, Daily Maximum, and long-term average concentrations, or mass, where required, shall be reported.
  - d. The sample shall be representative of daily operations and shall be analyzed in accordance with procedures set out in Section 6.9 of this ordinance. Where the Standard requires compliance with a BMP or pollution prevention alternative, the User shall submit documentation as required by the Director of Public Works or the applicable Standards to determine compliance with the Standard.
  - e. Sampling must be performed in accordance with procedures set out in Section 6.10 of this ordinance.
- (8) Any other information as may be deemed necessary by the Director of Public Works to evaluate the permit application.
- B. Incomplete or inaccurate applications will not be processed and will be returned to the User for revision.

## 4.6 Application Signatories and Certification

- A. All wastewater discharge permit applications, User reports and certification statements must be signed by an Authorized Representative of the User and contain the certification statement in Section 6.14 A.
- B. If the designation of an Authorized Representative is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility or overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company, a new written authorization satisfying the requirements of this Section must be submitted to the Director of Public Works prior to or together with any reports to be signed by an Authorized Representative.
- C. A facility determined to be a Non-Significant Categorical Industrial user by the Director of Public Works pursuant to Section 1.4 II (3) must annually submit the signed certification statement in Section 6.13.

#### 4.7 Individual Wastewater Discharge Decisions

The Director of Public Works will evaluate the data furnished by the user and may require additional information. Within sixty (60) days of receipt of a complete wastewater discharge permit application, the Director of Public Works will determine whether or not to issue an wastewater discharge permit. The Director of Public Works may deny any application for a wastewater discharge permit.

## Article 941.5.0 Wastewater Discharge Permit Issuance

- 5.1 Wastewater Discharge Permit Duration
- 5.2 Wastewater Discharge Permit Contents
- 5.3 Wastewater Discharge Permit Appeals
- 5.4 Wastewater Discharge Permit Modification
- 5.5 Wastewater Discharge Permit Transfer
- 5.6 Wastewater Discharge Permit Revocation
- 5.7 Wastewater Discharge Permit Reissuance
- 5.8 Regulation of Waste Received from Other Jurisdictions

#### 5.1 Wastewater Discharge Permit Duration

An wastewater discharge permit shall be issued for a specified time period, not to exceed five (5) years from the effective date of the permit. A wastewater discharge permit may be issued for a period less than five (5) years, at the discretion of the Director of Public Works. Each wastewater discharge permit will indicate a specific date upon which it will expire.

## 5.2 Wastewater Discharge Permit Contents

A wastewater discharge permit shall include such conditions as are deemed reasonably necessary by the Director of Public Works to prevent pass through or interference, protect the quality of the water body receiving the treatment plant's effluent, protect worker health and safety, facilitate biosolids management and disposal, and protect against damage to the POTW.

- A. Wastewater discharge permits must contain:
  - A statement that indicates wastewater discharge permit issuance date, expiration date and effective date;

- (2) A statement that the wastewater discharge permit is nontransferable without prior notification to the City in accordance with Section 5.5 of this Ordinance, and provisions for furnishing the new owner or operator with a copy of the existing wastewater discharge permit;
- (3) Effluent limits, including Best Management Practices, based on applicable pretreatment standards;
- (4) Self monitoring, sampling, reporting, notification, and record-keeping requirements. These requirements shall include an identification of pollutants or best management practice to be monitored, sampling location, sampling frequency, and sample type based on Federal, State, and local law; and
- (5) A statement of applicable civil and criminal penalties for violation of pretreatment standards and requirements, and any applicable compliance schedule. Such schedule may not extend the time for compliance beyond that required by applicable Federal, State, or local law.
- (6) Requirements to control slug discharge, if determined by the Director of Public Works to be necessary.
- B. Wastewater discharge permits may contain, but need not be limited to, the following conditions:
  - (1) Limits on the average and/or maximum rate of discharge, time of discharge, and/or requirements for flow regulation and equalization;
  - (2) Requirements for the installation of pretreatment technology, pollution control, or construction of appropriate containment devices, designed to reduce, eliminate, or prevent the introduction of pollutants into the treatment works;
  - (3) Requirements for the development and implementation of spill control plans or other special conditions including management practices necessary to adequately prevent accidental, unanticipated, or nonroutine discharges;
  - (4) Development and implementation of waste minimization plans to reduce the amount of pollutants discharged to the POTW;
  - (5) The unit charge or schedule of user charges and fees for the management of the wastewater discharged to the POTW;
  - (6) Requirements for installation and maintenance of inspection and sampling facilities and equipment, including flow measurement devices;
  - (7) A statement that compliance with the wastewater discharge permit does not relieve the permittee of responsibility for compliance with all applicable Federal and State pretreatment standards, including those which become effective during the term of the wastewater discharge permit; and
  - (8) Other conditions as deemed appropriate by the Director of Public Works to ensure compliance with this Ordinance, and State and Federal laws, rules, and regulations.

## 5.3 Wastewater Discharge Permit Appeals

A. The Director of Public Works shall provide public notice of the issuance of a wastewater discharge permit. Any person, including the user, may petition the Director of Public Works to reconsider the terms of a wastewater discharge permit within thirty (30) days of notice of its issuance.

- (1) Failure to submit a timely petition for review shall be deemed to be a waiver of the administrative appeal.
- (2) In its petition, the appealing party must indicate the wastewater discharge permit provisions objected to, the reasons for this objection, and the alternative condition, if any, it seeks to place in the wastewater discharge permit.
- (3) The effectiveness of the wastewater discharge permit shall not be stayed pending the appeal.
- (4) If the Director of Public Works fails to act within thirty (30) days, a request for reconsideration shall be deemed to be denied. Decisions not to reconsider a wastewater discharge permit, not to issue a wastewater discharge permit, or not to modify a wastewater discharge permit shall be considered final administrative actions for purposes of judicial review.
- (5) Aggrieved parties seeking review of the final administrative wastewater discharge permit decision may appeal to the Industrial Waste Hearing Board.

## 5.4 Wastewater Discharge Permit Modification

A. The Director of Public Works may modify a wastewater discharge permit for good cause, including, but not limited to, the following reasons:

- (1) To incorporate any new or revised Federal, State, or local pretreatment standards or requirements;
- (2) To address significant alterations or additions to the user's operation, process, or wastewater volume or character since the time of wastewater discharge permit issuance;
- (3) A change in the POTW that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge;
- (4) Information indicating that the permitted discharge poses a threat to the POTW, personnel, biosolids, or the receiving waters;
- (5) Violation of any terms or conditions of the wastewater discharge permit;
- (6) Misrepresentations or failure to fully disclose all relevant facts in the wastewater discharge permit application or in any required reporting;
- (7) Revision of or a grant of variance from categorical pretreatment standards pursuant to 40 CFR 403.13;
- (8) To correct typographical or other errors in the wastewater discharge permit; or
- (9) To reflect a transfer of the facility ownership or operation to a new owner or operator where requested in accordance with Section 5.5.

#### 5.5 Wastewater Discharge Permit Transfer

Wastewater discharge permits may be transferred to a new owner or operator only if the permittee gives at least ninety (90) days advance notice to the Director of Public Works and the Director of Public Works approves the wastewater discharge permit transfer. The notice to the Director of Public Works must include a written certification by the new owner or operator which:

- A. States that the new owner and/or operator has no immediate intent to change the facility's operations and processes;
- B. Identifies the specific date on which the transfer is to occur; and
- C. Acknowledges full responsibility for complying with the existing wastewater discharge permit.

Failure to provide advance notice of a transfer renders the wastewater discharge permit void as of the date of facility transfer.

## 5.6 Wastewater Discharge Permit Revocation

The Director of Public Works may revoke a wastewater discharge permit for good cause, including, but not limited to, the following reasons:

- A. Failure to notify the Director of Public Works of significant changes to the wastewater prior to the changed discharge;
- B. Failure to provide prior notification to the Director of Public Works of changed conditions pursuant to Section 6.5 of this Ordinance;
- C. Misrepresentation or failure to fully disclose all relevant facts in the wastewater discharge permit application;
- D. Falsifying self-monitoring reports and certification statements;
- E. Tampering with monitoring equipment;
- F. Refusing to allow the Director of Public Works timely access to the facility premises and records;
- G. Failure to meet effluent limitations;
- H. Failure to pay fines;
- Failure to pay sewer charges;
- J. Failure to meet compliance schedules;
- K. Failure to complete a wastewater survey or the wastewater discharge permit application;
- L. Failure to provide advance notice of the transfer of business ownership of a permitted facility; or
- M. Violation of any pretreatment standard or requirement, or any terms of the wastewater discharge permit or this ordinance.

Individual Wastewater discharge permits shall be voidable upon cessation of operations or transfer of business ownership. All wastewater discharge permits issued to a particular user are void upon the issuance of a new wastewater discharge permit to that user.

### 5.7 Wastewater Discharge Permit Reissuance

A user with an expiring wastewater discharge permit shall apply for wastewater discharge permit reissuance by submitting a complete permit application, in accordance with Section 4.5 of this Ordinance, a minimum of one hundred eighty (120) days prior to the expiration of the user's existing wastewater discharge permit.

# 5.8 Regulation of Waste Received from Other Jurisdictions

- A. If another municipality, or user located within another municipality, contributes wastewater to the POTW, the City shall enter into an intermunicipal agreement with the contributing municipality.
- B. Prior to entering into an agreement required by paragraph A, above, the Director of Public Works shall request the following information from the contributing municipality:
  - (1) A description of the quality and volume of wastewater discharged to the POTW by the contributing municipality;
  - (2) An inventory of all users located within the contributing municipality that are discharging to the POTW; and
  - (3) Such other information as the Director of Public Works may deem necessary.
  - C. An intermunicipal agreement, as required by Paragraph A, above, shall contain the following conditions:
    - (1) A requirement for the contributing municipality to adopt a sewer use Ordinance which is at least as stringent as this Ordinance and local limits, including required Baseline Monitoring Reports (BMRs) which are at least as stringent as those set out in Section 2.4 of this Ordinance. The requirement shall specify that such Ordinance and limits must be revised as necessary to reflect changes made to the City's Ordinance or local limits;
    - (2) A requirement for the contributing municipality to submit a revised user inventory on at least an annual basis;
    - (3) A provision specifying which pretreatment implementation activities, including wastewater discharge permit issuance, inspection and sampling, and enforcement, will be conducted by the contributing municipality; which of these activities will be conducted by the Director of Public Works; and which of these activities will be conducted jointly by the contributing municipality and the Director of Public Works;
    - (4) A requirement for the contributing municipality to provide the Director of Public Works with access to all information that the contributing municipality obtains as part of its pretreatment activities;
    - (5) Requirements for monitoring the contributing municipality's discharge;
    - (6) A provision ensuring the Director of Public Works access to the facilities of users located within the contributing municipality's jurisdictional boundaries for the purpose of inspection, sampling, and any other duties deemed necessary by the Director of Public Works; and

(7) A provision specifying remedies available for breach of the terms of the intermunicipal agreement.

Article 941.6.0 Reporting Requirements

6.1 Baseline Monitoring Reports

6.2 Compliance Schedule Progress Reports

6.3 Reports on Compliance with Categorical Pretreatment Standard Deadline

6.4 Periodic Compliance Reports

6.5 Reports of Changed Conditions

6.6 Reports of Potential Problems

6.7 Reports from Unpermitted Users

6.8 Notice of Violation/Repeat Sampling and Reporting

6.9 Analytical Requirements

6.10 Sample Collection

6.11 Date of Receipt of Reports

6.12 Record Keeping

6.13 Certification Statements

6.14 Hazardous Waste Reporting

#### **6.1 Baseline Monitoring Reports**

A. Within either one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of a categorical pretreatment standard, or the final administrative decision on a category determination under 40 CFR 403.6(a) (4), whichever is later, existing categorical industrial users currently discharging to or scheduled to discharge to the POTW shall submit to the Director of Public Works a report which contains the information listed in Paragraph B, below. At least ninety (90) days prior to commencement of their discharge, new sources, and sources that become categorical users subsequent to the promulgation of an applicable categorical standard, shall submit to the Director of Public Works a report which contains the information listed in Paragraph B, below. A new source shall report the method of pretreatment it intends to use to meet applicable categorical standards. A new source also shall give estimates of its anticipated flow and quantity of pollutants to be discharged.

- B. Users described above shall submit the information set forth below.
  - (1) All information required in Section 4.5A (1) (a), Section 4.5A (2), Section 4.5A (3) (a), and Section 4.5A (6).
  - (2) Measurement of pollutants.
    - a. The User shall provide the information required in Section 4.5 A (7) (a) through (d).
    - b. The User shall take a minimum of one representative sample to compile that data necessary to comply with the requirements of this paragraph.
    - c. Samples should be taken immediately downstream from pretreatment facilities if such exist or immediately downstream from the regulated process if no pretreatment exists. If other wastewaters are mixed with the regulated wastewater prior to pretreatment the User should measure the flows and concentrations necessary to allow use of the combined wastestream formula in 40 CFR 403.6(e) to evaluate compliance with the Pretreatment Standards. Where an alternate concentration

- or mass limit has been calculated in accordance with 40 CFR 403.6(e) this adjusted limit along with supporting data shall be submitted to the Control Authority;
- d. Sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with Section 6.10;
- e. The Director of Public Works may allow the submission of a baseline report which utilizes only
  historical data so long as the data provides information sufficient to determine the need for industrial
  pretreatment measures;
- f. The baseline report shall indicate the time, date and place of sampling and methods of analysis, and shall certify that such sampling and analysis is representative of normal work cycles and expected pollutant Discharges to the POTW.
- (3) Compliance Certification. A statement, reviewed by the user's authorized representative as defined in Section 1.4 C and certified by a qualified professional, indicating whether pretreatment standards are being met on a consistent basis, and, if not, whether additional operation and maintenance (O&M) and/or additional pretreatment is required to meet the pretreatment standards and requirements.
- (4) Compliance Schedule. If additional pretreatment and/or O&M will be required to meet the pretreatment standards, the shortest schedule by which the user will provide such additional pretreatment and/or O&M must be provided. The completion date in this schedule shall not be later than the compliance date established for the applicable pretreatment standard. A compliance schedule pursuant to this section must meet the requirements set out in Section 6.2 of this Ordinance.
- (5) Signature and Report Certification. All baseline monitoring reports must be certified in accordance with Section 6.13 of this ordinance and signed by an Authorized Representative as defined in Section 1.4C.

## 6.2 Compliance Schedule Progress Reports

The following conditions shall apply to the compliance schedule required by Section 6.1(B) (4) of this Ordinance.

A. The schedule shall contain progress increments in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required for the user to meet the applicable pretreatment standards (such events include, but are not limited to, hiring an engineer, completing preliminary and final plans, executing contracts for major components, commencing and completing construction, and beginning and conducting routine operation);

- B. No increment referred to above shall exceed nine (9) months;
- C. The user shall submit a progress report to the Director of Public Works no later than fourteen (14) days following each date in the schedule and the final date of compliance including, as a minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress, the reason for any delay, and, if appropriate, the steps being taken by the user to return to the established scheduled; and
  - D. In no event shall more than nine (9) months elapse between such progress reports to the Director of Public Works.

## 6.3 Reports on Compliance with Categorical Pretreatment Standard Deadline

Within ninety (90) days following the date for final compliance with applicable categorical pretreatment standards, or in the case of a new source following commencement of the introduction of wastewater into the POTW, any user subject to such pretreatment

standards and requirements shall submit to the Director of Public Works a report containing the information described in Section4.5(A) (6) and (7) and 6.1(B)(2) of this Ordinance. For users subject to equivalent mass or concentration limits established in accordance with the procedures in Section 2.3, this report shall contain a reasonable measure of the user's long-term production rate. For all other users subject to categorical pretreatment standards expressed in terms of allowable pollutant discharge per unit of production (or other measure of operation), this report shall include the user's actual production during the appropriate sampling period. All compliance reports must be signed and certified in accordance with Section 4.6 of this Ordinance. All sampling will be done in conformance with Section 6.10.

#### 6.4 Periodic Compliance Reports

A. All Significant Industrial Users must, at a frequency determined by the Director of Public
Works submit no less than twice per year (June and December), or on dates specified, reports indicating the nature, concentration of
pollutants in the discharge which are limited by Pretreatment Standards and the measured or estimated average and maximum daily
flows for the reporting period. In cases where the Pretreatment Standard requires compliance with a Best Management Practice
(BMP) or pollution prevention alternative, the User must submit documentation required by the Director of Public Works or the
Pretreatment Standard necessary to determine the compliance status of the User

- B. All periodic compliance reports must be signed and certified in accordance with Section 6.13 of this ordinance.
- C. All wastewater samples must be representative of the user's discharge. Wastewater monitoring and flow measurement facilities shall be properly operated, kept clean, and maintained in good working order at all times. The failure of a user to keep its monitoring facility in good working order shall not be grounds for the user to claim that sample results are unrepresentative of its discharge.
- D. If a user subject to the reporting requirement in this section monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the Director of Public Works, using the procedures prescribed in Sections 6.9 and 6.10 of this Ordinance, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the report.
- E. All wastewater samples must be representative of the User's discharge. Wastewater monitoring and flow measurement facilities shall be properly operated, kept clean, and maintained in good working order at all times. The failure of a User to keep its monitoring facility in good working order shall not be grounds for the User to claim that sample results are unrepresentative of its discharge.
- F. If a User subject to the reporting requirement in this section monitors any regulated pollutant at the appropriate sampling location more frequently than required by the Director of Public Works, using the procedures prescribed in Section 6.10 of this ordinance, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the report.

## 6.5 Reports of Changed Conditions

Each user must notify the Director of Public Works of any planned significant changes to the user's operations or system which might alter the nature, quality, or volume of its wastewater at least ninety (90) days before the change.

- A. The Director of Public Works may require the user to submit such information as may be deemed necessary to evaluate the changed condition, including the submission of a wastewater discharge permit application under Section 4.5 of this Ordinance.
- B. The Director of Public Works may issue a wastewater discharge permit under Section 5.7 of this Ordinance or modify an existing wastewater discharge permit under Section 5.4 of this Ordinance in response to changed conditions or anticipated changed conditions.

For purposes of this requirement, significant changes include, but are not limited to, flow increases of twenty (20%) percent or greater, loading increases of 20% or more for pollutants, and the discharge of any previously unreported pollutants.

#### 6.6 Reports of Potential Problems

A. In the case of any discharge, including, but not limited to, accidental discharges, discharges of a nonroutine, episodic nature, a noncustomary batch discharge, or a slug load, that may cause potential problems for the POTW, the user shall immediately telephone and notify the Director of Public Works of the incident. This notification shall include the location of the discharge, type of waste, concentration and volume, if known, and corrective actions taken by the user.

- B. Within five (5) days following such discharge, the user shall, unless waived by the Director of Public Works, submit a detailed written report describing the cause(s) of the discharge and the measures to be taken by the user to prevent similar future occurrences. Such notification shall not relieve the user of any expense, loss, damage, or other liability which may be incurred as a result of damage to the POTW, natural resources, or any other damage to person or property; nor shall such notification relieve the user of any fines, penalties, or other liability which may be imposed pursuant to this Ordinance.
- C. A notice shall be permanently posted on the user's bulletin board or other prominent place advising employees who to call in the event of a discharge described in Paragraph A, above. Employers shall ensure that all employees, who may cause such a discharge to occur, are advised of the emergency notification procedure.
- D. Significant Industrial Users are required to notify the Director of Public Works immediately of any changes at its facility affecting the potential for a Slug Discharge.

#### 6.7 Reports from Unpermitted Users

All users not required to obtain a wastewater discharge permit shall provide appropriate reports to the Director of Public Works as the Director of Public Works may require.

## 6.8 Notice of Violation/Repeat Sampling and Reporting

If sampling performed by a user indicates a violation, the user must notify the Director of Public Works within twenty-four (24) hours of becoming aware of the violation. The user shall also repeat the sampling and analysis and submit the results of the repeat analysis to the Director of Public Works within thirty (30) days after becoming aware of the violation. Resampling by the Industrial User is not required if the City performs sampling at the User's facility at least once a month, or if the City performs sampling at the User between the time when the initial sampling was conducted and the time when the User or the City receives the results of this sampling, or if the City has performed the sampling and analysis in lieu of the Industrial User.

#### 6.9 Analytical Requirements

All pollutant analyses, including sampling techniques, to be submitted as part of a wastewater discharge permit application or report shall be performed in accordance with the techniques prescribed in 40 CFR Part 136 and amendments thereto, unless otherwise specified in an applicable categorical Pretreatment Standard. If 40 CFR Part 136 does not contain sampling or analytical techniques for the pollutant in question, or where the EPA determines that the Part 136 sampling and analytical techniques are inappropriate for the pollutant in question, sampling and analyses shall be performed by using validated analytical methods or any other applicable sampling and analytical procedures, including procedures suggested by the Director of Public Works or other parties approved by EPA.

#### 6.10 Sample Collection

Samples collected to satisfy reporting requirements must be based on data obtained through appropriate sampling and analysis performed during the period covered by the report, based on data that is representative of conditions occurring during the reporting period.

A. Except as indicated in Section B and C below, the User must collect wastewater samples using 24-hour flow-proportional

composite sampling techniques, unless time-proportional composite sampling or grab sampling is authorized by the Director of Public Works. Where time-proportional composite sampling or grab sampling is authorized by the City, the samples must be representative of the discharge. Using protocols (including appropriate preservation) specified in 40 CFR Part 136 and appropriate EPA guidance, multiple grab samples collected during a 24-hour period may be composited prior to the analysis as follows: for cyanide, total phenols, and sulfides the samples may be composited in the laboratory or in the field; for volatile organics and oil and grease, the samples may be composited in the laboratory. Composite samples for other parameters unaffected by the compositing procedures as documented in approved EPA methodologies may be authorized by the City, as appropriate. In addition, grab samples may be required to show compliance with Instantaneous Limits.

- B. Samples for oil and grease, temperature, pH, cyanide, total phenols, sulfides, and volatile organic compounds must be obtained using grab collection techniques.
- C. For sampling required in support of baseline monitoring and 90-day compliance reports required in Section 6.1 and 6.3 [40 CFR 403.12(b) and (d)], a minimum of four (4) grab samples must be used for pH, cyanide, total phenols, oil and grease, sulfide and volatile organic compounds for facilities for which historical sampling data do not exist; for facilities for which historical sampling data are available, the Director of Public Works may authorize a lower minimum. For the reports required by Section 6.4 (40 CFR 403.12(e) and 403.12(h)), the Industrial User is required to collect the number of grab samples necessary to assess and assure compliance by with applicable Pretreatment Standards and Requirements.

#### 6.11 Date of Receipt of Reports

Written reports will be deemed to have been submitted on the date postmarked. For reports which are not mailed, postage prepaid, into a mail facility serviced by the United States Postal Service, the date of receipt of the report shall govern.

# 6.12 Record Keeping

Users subject to the reporting requirements of this Ordinance shall retain, and make available for inspection and copying, all records of information obtained pursuant to any monitoring activities required by this Ordinance and any additional records of information obtained pursuant to monitoring activities undertaken by the user independent of such requirements, and documentation associated with Best Management Practices established under Section 2.4 C. Records shall include the date, exact place, method, and time of sampling, and the name of the person(s) taking the samples; the dates analyses were performed; who performed the analyses; the analytical techniques or methods used; and the results of such analyses. These records shall remain available for a period of at least three (3) years. This period shall be automatically extended for the duration of any litigation concerning the user or the City, or where the user has been specifically notified of a longer retention period by the Director of Public Works.

#### 6.13 Certification Statements

A. Certification of Permit Applications, User Reports—The following certification statement is required to be signed and submitted by Users submitting permit applications in accordance with Section 4.6; Users submitting baseline monitoring reports under Section 6.1 B (5); Users submitting reports on compliance with the categorical Pretreatment Standard deadlines under Section 6.3; Users submitting periodic compliance reports required by Section 6.4. The following certification statement must be signed by an Authorized Representative as defined in Section 1.4 C:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

B. Annual Certification for Non-Significant Categorical Industrial Users—A facility determined to be a Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User by the Director of Public Works pursuant to 1.4 JJ(3) and 4.6 C must annually submit the following certification statement signed in accordance with the signatory requirements in 1.4 C. This certification must accompany an alternative report required by the Director of Public Works:

Based on my inquiry of the person	on or persons di	rectly respo	nsible for i	managing compliance with the
categorical Pretreatment Standa	rds under 40 Cl	FR, I	certify that,	to the best of my knowledge and belie
that during the period from		to		[months, days, year]:
(a) The facility described as				
[facility name] met the definition	of a Non-Signific	cant Categ	orical Indus	trial User as described in 1.4 II (3);
given day during this reporting p	_		<b>9</b>	otal categorical wastewater on any
This compliance certification is b	ased on the foll	owina infor	mation.	
This compliance certification is b	ased on the foll	owing infor	mation.	
This compliance certification is b	ased on the foll	owing infor	mation.	
This compliance certification is b	ased on the foll	owing infor	mation.	

# 6.14 Hazardous Waste Reporting

Although hazardous wastes are specifically prohibited in Section 2.1 (18), if any user accidentally discharges a hazardous waste the reporting requirements at 40 CFR 403.12(p) (1) shall be adhered to.

Article 941.7.0 Compliance Monitoring
7.1 Right of Entry: Inspection and Sampling
7.2 Search Warrants

## 7.1 Right of Entry: Inspection and Sampling

The Director of Public Works shall have the right to enter the premises of any user to determine whether the user is complying with all requirements of this Ordinance and any wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder. Users shall allow the Director of Public Works ready access to all parts of the premises for the purposes of inspection, sampling, records examination and copying, and the performance of any additional duties.

A. Where a user has security measures in force which require proper identification and clearance before entry into its premises, the user shall make necessary arrangements with its security guards so that, upon presentation of suitable identification, the Director of Public Works will be permitted to enter without delay for the purposes of performing specific responsibilities.

B. The Director of Public Works shall have the right to set up on the user's property, or require installation of, such devices as are

necessary to conduct sampling and/or metering of the user's operations.

C. The Director of Public Works may require the user to install monitoring equipment as necessary. The facility's sampling and monitoring equipment shall be maintained at all times in a safe and proper operating condition by the user at its own expense. All devices used to measure wastewater flow and quality shall be calibrated annually to ensure their accuracy.

D. Any temporary or permanent obstruction to safe and easy access to the facility to be inspected and/or sampled shall be promptly removed by the user at the written or verbal request of the Director of Public Works and shall not be replaced. The costs of clearing such access shall be born by the user.

E. Unreasonable delays in allowing the Director of Public Works access to the user's premises shall be a violation of this Ordinance.

#### 7.2 Search Warrants

If the Director of Public Works has been refused access to a building, structure, or property, or any part thereof, and is able to demonstrate probable cause to believe that there may be a violation of this Ordinance, or that there is a need to inspect and/or sample as part of a routine inspection and sampling program of the City designed to verify compliance with this Ordinance or any permit or order issued hereunder, or to protect the overall public health, safety and welfare of the community, then the Director of Public Works may seek issuance of a search warrant from the appropriate issuing authority.

#### Article 941.8.0 Confidential Information

Information and data on a user obtained from reports, surveys, wastewater discharge permit applications, wastewater discharge permits, and monitoring programs, and from the Director of Public Works inspection and sampling activities, shall be available to the public without restriction, unless the user specifically requests, and is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works, that the release of such information would divulge information, processes, or methods of production entitled to protection as trade secrets under applicable State law. Any such request must be asserted at the time of submission of the information or data. When requested and demonstrated by the user furnishing a report that such information should be held confidential, the portions of a report which might disclose trade secrets or secret processes shall not be made available for inspection by the public, but shall be made available immediately upon request to governmental agencies for uses related to the NPDES program or pretreatment program, and in enforcement proceedings involving the person furnishing the report. Wastewater constituents and characteristics and other "effluent data" as defined by 40 CFR 2.302 will not be recognized as confidential information and will be available to the public without restriction.

## Article 941.9.0 Publication of Users in Significant Noncompliance

The Director of Public Works shall publish annually, in a newspaper of general circulation that provides meaningful public notice within the jurisdictions served by the POTW, a list of the users which, during the previous twelve (12) months, were in significant noncompliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements. The term Significant Noncompliance shall be applicable to all Significant Industrial Users (or any other Industrial User that violates paragraphs (C), (D) or (H) of this Section) and shall mean:

A. Chronic violations of wastewater discharge limits, defined here as those in which sixty-six percent (66%) or more of all the measurements taken for the same pollutant parameter taken during a six- (6-) month period exceed (by any magnitude) a numeric Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, including Instantaneous Limits as defined in Section 2;

- B. Technical Review Criteria (TRC) violations, defined here as those in which thirty-three percent (33%) or more of wastewater measurements taken for each pollutant parameter during a six (6) month period equals or exceeds the product of the numeric Pretreatment Standard or Requirement including Instantaneous Limits, as defined by Section 2 multiplied by the applicable criteria (1.4 for BOD, TSS, fats, oils and grease, and 1.2 for all other pollutants except pH);
- C. Any other violation of a Pretreatment Standard or Requirement as defined by Section 2 (Daily Maximum, long-term average, Instantaneous Limit, or narrative standard) that the Director of Public Works determines has caused, alone or in combination with other discharges, Interference or Pass Through, including endangering the health of POTW personnel or the general public;
- D. Any discharge of a pollutant that has caused imminent endangerment to the public or to the environment, or has resulted in the Director of Public Works exercising his emergency authority to halt or prevent such a discharge;
- E. Failure to meet, within ninety (90) days of the scheduled date, a compliance schedule milestone contained in an wastewater discharge permit or enforcement order for starting construction, completing construction, or attaining final compliance;
- F. Failure to provide within forty-five (45) days after the due date, any required reports, including baseline monitoring reports, reports on compliance with categorical Pretreatment Standard deadlines, periodic self-monitoring reports, and reports on compliance with compliance schedules;
  - G. Failure to accurately report noncompliance; or
- H. Any other violation(s), which may include a violation of Best Management Practices, which the Director of Public Works determines will adversely affect the operation or implementation of the local pretreatment program.

Article 941.10.0 Administrative Enforcement Remedies

10.1 Notification of Violation

10.2 Consent Order

10.3 Show Cause Hearing

10.4 Compliance Orders

10.5 Cease and Desist Orders

10.6 Administrative Fines

10.7 Emergency Suspensions

10.8 Termination of Discharge

## 10.1 Notification of Violation

When the Director of Public Works finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, the Director of Public Works may serve upon that user a written Notice of Violation. Within twenty (20) days of the receipt of this notice, an explanation of the violation and a plan for the satisfactory correction and prevention thereof, to include specific required actions, shall be submitted by the user to the Director of Public Works. Submission of this plan in no way relieves the user of liability for any violations occurring before or after receipt of the Notice of Violation. Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the Director of Public Works to take any action, including emergency actions or any other enforcement action, without first issuing a Notice of Violation.

#### 10.2 Consent Order

The Director of Public Works may enter into Consent Orders, assurances of voluntary compliance, or other similar documents establishing an agreement with any user responsible for noncompliance. Such documents will include specific action to be taken by the user to correct the noncompliance within a time period specified by the document. Such documents shall have the same force and effect as the administrative orders issued pursuant to Sections 10.4 and 10.5 of this ordinance and shall be judicially enforceable.

#### 10.3 Show Cause Hearing

The Director of Public Works may order a user which has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, to appear before the Director of Public Works and show cause why the proposed enforcement action should not be taken. Notice shall be served on the user specifying the time and place for the meeting, the proposed enforcement action, the reasons for such action, and a request that the user show cause why the proposed enforcement action should not be taken. The notice of the meeting shall be served personally or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing. Such notice may be served on any authorized representative of the user. A show cause hearing shall not be a bar against, or prerequisite for, taking any other action against the user.

#### 10.4 Compliance Orders

When the Director of Public Works finds that a User has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, the Director of Public Works may issue an order to the User responsible for the discharge directing that the User come into compliance within a specified time. If the User does not come into compliance within the time provided, sewer service may be discontinued unless adequate treatment facilities, devices, or other related appurtenances are installed and properly operated. Compliance orders also may contain other requirements to address the noncompliance, including additional self monitoring and management practices designed to minimize the amount of pollutants discharged to the sewer. A compliance order may not extend the deadline for compliance established for a Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, nor does a compliance order relieve the User of liability for any violation, including any continuing violation. Issuance of a compliance order shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the User.

## 10.5 Cease and Desist Orders

When the Director of Public Works finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, or that the user's past violations are likely to recur, the Director of Public Works may issue an order to the user directing it to cease and desist all such violations and directing the user to:

A. Immediately comply with all requirements; and

B. Take such appropriate remedial or preventive action as may be needed to properly address a continuing or threatened violation, including halting operations and/or terminating the discharge. Issuance of a cease and desist order shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the User.

#### 10.6 Administrative Fines

A. When the Director of Public Works finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, the Director of Public Works may fine such user in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 regardless of jurisdictional boundaries. Such penalties shall be assessed on a per violation, per day basis. In the case of monthly or other long term average discharge limits, penalty shall be

assessed for each day during the period of violation. The penalties may be assessed whether or not the violation was willful or negligent.

B. Notice of assessment of penalty shall state the appeal process to be followed including the name, address and telephone number of the person responsible for accepting such appeal. Said notice shall also contain the date or dates of violation the permit requirement that was violated and the amount of penalty assessed. The notice shall state the time frame for appeal. It shall be served personally on the violator or shall be sent by certified mail to the address of the permit holder as noted on the permit.

The penalty shall be assessed in accordance with Chart for Assessment, below, which sets forth the City of Allentown's assessment policy considering damage to air, water, land or other natural resources, cost of restoration and abatement, savings resulting to the person for the violation, history of past violations, deterrence of future violations and other relevant factors.

# **Chart for Assessment**

Damage to Environment	Points	Cost of Restoration/Abatement	Points
Extreme	5	Over 10,000	5
Severe	4	7,000	4
Moderate	3	5,000	3
Slight	2	2,500	2
None	1	0	

## Past Violations

Savings to Violator	Points Points	No. of Violations in Last 365 Days	Points
10,000	5	5	5
7,500	4	4	4
5,000	3	3	3
2,500	2	2	2
0	1	1	1

# Other Factors will be Considered

Other factors which may be considered include, but are not limited to; damage to POTW, willfulness or concealment, endangement to the public and/or POTW personnel.

Points shall be assessed for a violation in accordance with the above chart which constitutes the City of Allentown assessment policy.

Points shall be totaled and the fine shall be assessed as follows:

Number of Points	Penalty
25	\$25,000
20	20,000
15	15,000
10	10,000
5	5,000

The assessment of penalties may include numbers which are not whole, such as 1.5, to allow flexibility and discretion by the Director of Public Works in arriving at a fair and appropriate penalty. The above listed fine shall be then pro-rated to reflect the less than whole number of points assessed.

Example: Total Points = 12.5 Civil Penalty = \$12,500.00

All fines collected shall be placed in a restricted account and shall only be used by the City of Allentown to repair damage and provide for additional maintenance and costs as a result of violations, to pay penalties imposed by State or Federal Government for violation of pretreatment standards, for the costs of investigation and enforcement action, for monitoring of discharge in the pretreatment program and for capital improvement to the POTW.

Any party seeking to appeal the assessment of a fine shall do so by filing a notice of appeal with the Director of Public Works within thirty (30) days after receipt or service of said notice.

The Appeal Board shall hear all such appeals. A transcript shall be made of said hearing at the sole expense of the appellant.

Appellant shall pay the cost of appeal and the sum for estimate of stenographer bills at the time of filing said appeal. Failure to pay said sums at the time of filing shall make the appeal void. Such fees shall be established as required by the Charter.

After the hearing, any additional stenographer charges shall be billed to appellant and shall be paid in full within ten (10) days of receipt or appeal shall be null and voide ab initio.

The Appeals Board shall either affirm the decision of the Director of Public Works or reverse or modify the same as the substantial evidence indicates in accordance with the assessment policy adopted by the City. Appeals from the decision of the Appeals Board shall be in accordance with State law. Each permit holder shall keep the City apprised in writing of any change in mailing address. The address on the permit shall be used to send all correspondence and notice of civil assessment to permit holders. The sending of a notice of civil assessment to a permit holder's address on permit shall conclusively be presumed to be valid service; thus, if the certified mail sent to such address is not accepted or picked up by permit holder, the date of service shall be the date that the certified mail was rejected or returned unclaimed.

The City shall charge all costs for re-establishing the operation of the publicly owned treatment works after a user has violated, or continues to violate any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement. These costs shall be paid by user within ten (10) days after notice of assessment of the same. Notice and appeal rights shall be the same as in the case of assessment of civil penalties. Any user not paying said assessment shall pay an additional penalty of five (5%) percent of the penalty per month or any part thereof.

Issuance of an administrative fine shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the user.

#### 10.7 Emergency Suspensions

The Director of Public Works may immediately suspend a User's discharge, after informal notice to the User, whenever such suspension is necessary to stop an actual or threatened discharge, which reasonably appears to present, or cause an imminent or substantial endangement to the health or welfare of persons. the Director of Public Works may also immediately suspend a User's

discharge, after notice and opportunity to respond, that threatens to interfere with the operation of the POTW, or which presents, or may present, an endangerment to the environment.

A. Any User notified of a suspension of its discharge shall immediately stop or eliminate its contribution. In the event of a User's failure to immediately comply voluntarily with the suspension order, the Director of Public Works may take such steps as deemed necessary, including immediate severance of the sewer connection, to prevent or minimize damage to the POTW, its receiving stream, or endangement to any individuals. the Director of Public Works may allow the User to recommence its discharge when the User has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works that the period of endangement has passed, unless the termination proceedings in Section 10.8 of this ordinance are initiated against the User.

C. A User that is responsible, in whole or in part, for any discharge presenting imminent endangerment shall submit a detailed written statement, describing the causes of the harmful contribution and the measures taken to prevent any future occurrence, to the Director of Public Works prior to the date of any show cause or termination hearing under Sections 10.3 or 10.8 of this ordinance.

Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as requiring a hearing prior to any Emergency Suspension under this Section.

## 10.8 Termination of Discharge

In addition to the provisions in Section 5.6 of this ordinance, any User who violates the following conditions is subject to discharge termination:

- A. Violation of wastewater discharge permit conditions;
- B. Failure to accurately report the wastewater constituents and characteristics of its discharge;
- C. Failure to report significant changes in operations or wastewater volume, constituents, and characteristics prior to discharge;
- D. Refusal of reasonable access to the User's premises for the purpose of inspection, monitoring, or sampling; or
- E. Violation of the Pretreatment Standards in Section 2 of this ordinance.

Such User will be notified of the proposed termination of its discharge and be offered an opportunity to show cause under Section 10.3 of this ordinance why the proposed action should not be taken. Exercise of this option by the Director of Public Works shall not be a bar to, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the User.

Article 941.11.0 Judicial Enforcement Remedies
11.1 Injunctive Relief
11.2 Civil Penalties
11.3 Criminal Prosecution
11.4 Remedies Nonexclusive

## 11.1 Injunctive Relief

When the Director of Public Works finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, the Director of Public Works may petition the Lehigh County Court of Common Pleas through the City Solicitor for the issuance of a temporary or permanent injunction,

as appropriate, which restrains or compels the specific performance of the wastewater discharge permit, order, or other requirement imposed by this Ordinance on activities of the user. The Director of Public Works may also seek such other action as is appropriate for legal and/or equitable relief, including a requirement for the user to conduct environmental remediation. A petition for injunctive relief shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against a user.

#### 11.2 Civil Penalties

A. A user who has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement shall be liable to the City for a maximum civil penalty of \$25,000.00 per violation, per day. In the case of a monthly or other long-term average discharge limit, penalties shall accrue for each day during the period of the violation.

- B. The Director of Public Works may recover reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and other expenses associated with enforcement activities, including sampling and monitoring expenses, and the cost of any actual damages incurred by the City.
- C. In determining the amount of civil liability, the Court shall take into account all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the extent of harm caused by the violation, the magnitude and duration of the violation, any economic benefit gained through the user's violation, corrective actions by the user, the compliance history of the user, and any other factor as justice requires.

Filing a suit for civil penalties shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against a user.

#### 11.3 Criminal Prosecution

A. A user who willfully or negligently violates any provision of this Ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a summary offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 per violation, per day, or imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both.

- B. A user who willfully or negligently introduces any substance into the POTW which causes personal injury or property damage shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a penalty of at least \$1,000, or be subject to imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both. This penalty shall be in addition to any other cause of action for personal injury or property damage available under State law.
- C. A user who knowingly makes any false statements, representations, or certifications in any application, record, report, plan, or other documentation filed, or required to be maintained, pursuant to this Ordinance, wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required under this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000 per violation, per day, or imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both.
- D. In the event of a second conviction, a User shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000 per violation, per day, or imprisonment for not more than one (1) years, or both.

#### 11.4 Remedies Nonexclusive

The remedies provided for in this Ordinance are not exclusive. The Director of Public Works may take any, all, or any combination of these actions against a noncompliant user. Enforcement of pretreatment violations will generally be in accordance with the City's enforcement response plan. However, the Director of Public Works may take other action against any user when the circumstances

warrant. Further, the Director of Public Works is empowered to take more than one enforcement action against any noncompliant user.

Article 941.12.0 Supplemental Enforcement Action
12.1 Performance Bonds
12.2 Liability Insurance
12.3 Water Supply Severance
12.4 Contractor Listing

#### 12.1 Performance Bonds

The Director of Public Works may decline to issue or reissue a wastewater discharge permit to any user who has failed to comply with any provision of this Ordinance, a previous wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, unless such user first files a satisfactory bond, payable to the City, in a sum not to exceed a value determined by the Director of Public Works to be necessary to achieve consistent compliance.

## 12.2 Liability Insurance

The Director of Public Works may decline to issue or reissue a wastewater discharge permit to any user who has failed to comply with any provision of this Ordinance, a previous wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other pretreatment standard or requirement, unless the user first submits proof that it has obtained financial assurances sufficient to restore or repair damage to the POTW caused by its discharge.

# 12.3 Water Supply Severance

Whenever a User has violated or continues to violate any provision of this ordinance, a wastewater discharge permit, or order issued hereunder, or any other Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, water service to the User may be severed. Service will recommence, at the User's expense, only after the User has satisfactorily demonstrated its ability to comply.

# **12.4 Contractor Listing**

Users which have not achieved compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements are not eligible to receive a contractual award for the sale of goods or services to the City. Existing contracts for the sale of goods or services to the City held by a user found to be in significant noncompliance with pretreatment standards or requirements may be terminated at the discretion of the Director of Public Works.

Article 941.13.0 Affirmative Defenses to Discharge Violations
131. Upset
13.2 Prohibited Discharge Standards
13.3 Bypass

# 13.1 Upset

A. For the purpose of this section, "upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with categorical pretreatment standards because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the user. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

- B. An upset shall constitute an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with categorical pretreatment standards if the requirements of paragraph (C), below, are met.
- C. A user who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
  - (1) An upset occurred and the user can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
  - (2) The facility was at the time being operated in a prudent and workman-like manner and in compliance with applicable operation and maintenance procedures; and
  - (3) The user has submitted the following information to the Director of Public Works within twenty-four (24) hours of becoming aware of the upset [if this information is provided orally, a written submission must be provided within five (5) days];
    - (a) A description of the indirect discharge and cause of noncompliance;
    - (b) The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue; and
    - (c) Steps being taken and/or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.
  - D. In any enforcement proceeding, the user seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset shall have the burden of proof.
- E. Users will have the opportunity for a judicial determination on any claim of upset only in an enforcement action brought for noncompliance with categorical pretreatment standards.
- F. Users shall control production of all discharges to the extent necessary to maintain compliance with categorical pretreatment standards upon reduction, loss, or failure of its treatment facility until the facility is restored or an alternative method of treatment is provided. This requirement applies in the situation where, among other things, the primary source of power of the treatment facility is reduced, lost, or fails.

# 13.2 Prohibited Discharge Standards

A user shall have an affirmative defense to an enforcement action brought against it for noncompliance with the general prohibitions in Section 2.1(A) of this Ordinance or the specific prohibitions in Sections 2.1(B) (3) through (17) of this Ordinance if it can prove that it did not know, or have reason to know, that its discharge, alone or in conjunction with discharges from other sources, would cause pass through or interference and that either:

- A. A local limit exists for each pollutant discharged and the user was in compliance with each limit directly prior to, and during, the pass through or interference; or
  - B. No local limit exists, but the discharge did not change substantially in nature or constituents from the user's prior discharge

when the City was regularly in compliance with its NPDES permit, and in the case of interference, was in compliance with applicable biosolids use or disposal requirements.

## 13.3 Bypass

A. For the purpose of this section:

- (1) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of wastestreams from any portion of a user's treatment facility.
- (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.
- B. A user may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause pretreatment standards or requirements to be violated, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provision of paragraphs (C) and (D) of this section.

## C. Bypass Notifications

- (1) If a user knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice to the Director of Public Works, at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass, if possible.
- (2) A user shall submit oral notice to the Director of Public Works of an unanticipated bypass that exceeds applicable pretreatment standards within twenty-four (24) hours from the time it becomes aware of the bypass. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the user becomes aware of the bypass. The written submission shall contain a description of the bypass and its cause; the duration of the bypass, including exact dates and times, and if the bypass has not bee corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the bypass. The Director of Public Works may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within twenty-four (24) hours.

#### D. Bypass

- (1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director of Public Works may take an enforcement action against a user for a bypass, unless
  - (a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
  - (b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and
  - (c) The user submitted notices as required under paragraph (C) of this section.

(2) The Director of Public Works may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director of Public Works determines that it will meet the three (3) conditions listed in paragraph (D) (1) of this section.

# Article 941.14.0 Hearing Board

An Industrial Hearing Board, with the exception of the Council appointment which shall be made by the Council President, shall be appointed by the Mayor with the advice and consent of Council, for resolution of differences between the Industrial Waste Manager and owners of any improved property on matters concerning interpretation and execution of the provisions of this Article by the Industrial Waste Manager. If possible, appointments shall be City residents and the City Council designee shall be a City resident.

A. One (1) member of the Board shall be a member of the Public Works Department; one (1) member shall be a professional engineer skilled in practice of sanitary engineering; one (1) member shall be a representative of industry or manufacturing enterprise; one (1) member shall be a lawyer; and one (1) member shall be from City Council or their designee.

(1) The initial appointments to the Board shall be for the following terms:

Public Works Department Representative – five (5) years
Professional Engineer (Sanitary Engineer) – four (4) years
Industrial Representative – three (3) years
Legal Representative – two (2) years
City Council Member or Designee – one (1) year

- (2) All succeeding terms shall be for a period of five (5) years. The Mayor, with the consent of Council, shall appoint representatives to fill vacancies on the Board to complete unexpired terms. Interim appointments may be permitted to serve an additional full term on the Board.
- B. The Hearing Board shall have the following powers:
  - (1) To hear appeals from any person aggrieved by the application of this Article;
  - (2) To make rules with regard to conducting its hearings, such rules to be submitted to Council for their advice and consent;
  - (3) To make such findings of fact as may be required by the application of this Article;
  - (4) To decide questions presented.

Aggrieved parties seeking judicial review of the decision of the Industrial Waste Hearing Board must file an appeal pursuant to State law.

Article 941.15.0 Miscellaneous Provisions
15.1 Pretreatment Charges and Fees
15.2 Severability

#### 15.1 Pretreatment Charges and Fees

The City may adopt reasonable fees for reimbursement of costs of setting up and operating the City's Pretreatment Program which may include:

- A. Fees for wastewater discharge permit applications including the cost of processing such applications;
- B. Fees for monitoring, inspection, and surveillance procedures including the cost of collection and analyzing a user's discharge, and reviewing monitoring reports and certifications submitted by users;
  - C. Fees for reviewing and responding to accidental discharge procedures and construction;
  - D. Fees for filing appeals;
- E. Fees to recover administrative and legal costs associated with the enforcement activity taken by the Director of Public Works to address IU noncompliance; and
- F. Other fees as the City may deem necessary to carry out the requirements contained herein. These fees relate solely to the matters covered by this Ordinance and are separate from all other fees, fines and penalties chargeable by the City.

Such fees shall be established as required by the Charter.

## 15.2 Severability

If any provision of this Ordinance is invalidated by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall not be effected and shall continue in full force and effect.

# Article 941.16.0 Surcharge 16.1 Surcharge

## 16.1 Surcharge

A. In the event that any user is discharging waste having average Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Suspended Solids, or Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen exceeding 300, 360, or 85 respectively, such waste will be subject to, payment of a surcharge by such user, or by proper and continuous pretreatment before discharge into the sewerage system. However, no such waste of unusual strength or character shall allow violation of federal pretreatment requirements. The surcharge shall be reviewed annually, and shall be initially determined by the following formula:

QUARTERLY SURCHARGE = 8.34 Q [(BOD - 300) \$0.085 + (SS - 360) \$0.076 + (TKN - 85) \$0.184]

Where: 8.34 is a constant used to convert waste strength expressed in mg/l of BOD and/or SS and/or TKN into pounds of BOD and/or SS and/or TKN per million gallons of waste.

Q is the quarterly waste flow from an improved property expressed in millions of gallons.

BOD is the biochemical oxygen demand of the waste in mg/l.

SS is the suspended solids of the waste in mg/l.

TKN is the total Kjeldahl nitrogen of the waste in mg/l.

B. To determine the strength of every waste requiring a surcharge, the City shall sample and analyze four (4) times each year.

For users discharging more than one million (1,000,000) gallons per day, sampling shall consist of seven (7) twenty-four (24) hour composite samples taken every day for seven (7) consecutive days. For users discharging less than one million (1,000,000) gallons per day, the City will determine appropriate sampling and analyses periods. The City will consider any relevant factors an industry brings forth in deciding the sampling period. The average of said analysis shall be used to establish the surcharge for the quarter during which the samples are taken and quarterly billings shall be made by the City.

C. Whenever the Director of Public Works shall deem it necessary for the protection and safe, economical and efficient management of the POTW a user shall provide at their expense such facilities for preliminary treatment and processing of industrial waste as may be necessary to:

Reduce BOD to three hundred (300) mg/l and suspended solids to three hundred sixty (360) mg/l and total Kjeldahl nitrogen to eighty-five (85) mg/l;

## ARTICLE 942 STORM SEWER ORDINANCE

942.1 General Provisions
942.2 General Municipal Separate Storm Water System Use Requirements
942.3 Treatment of Storm Water
942.4 Reporting
942.5 Compliance Monitoring
942.6 Confidential Information
942.7 Regulation of Storm Water Received from Other Jurisdictions
942.8 Administrative Enforcement Remedies
942.9 Judicial Enforcement Remedies
942.10 Hearing Board
942.11 Miscellaneous Provisions
942.12 Effective Date

#### 1.1 Purpose and Policy

The City Council hereby finds and determines that there is a public need to control the quality of storm water drainage flowing through the municipal storm sewer and into the waters of the Commonwealth and of the United States and, further, that this is a matter that affects the public health, safety, welfare, and recreational opportunities of the inhabitants of the City. Therefore, it is necessary for the City to provide a comprehensive system of regulation and enforcement for the control of the quality of storm water drainage through the enactment of this article.

This ordinance sets forth uniform requirements for users of the municipal separate storm sewer system of the City of Allentown and enables the City to comply with all applicable State and Federal laws, including the Water Quality Act and the Clean Water Act (33 United States Code §1251 et seq.) and Regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 122). The objectives of this ordinance are:

- A. To maintain and improve the quality of receiving waters by improving the quality of stormwater discharges.
- B. To control and prevent the introduction of pollutants into the municipal separate storm sewer system that will pass into receiving waters.
- C. To enable the City to comply with its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit conditions, and any Federal or State laws to which the municipal separate storm sewer is subject.

This ordinance shall apply to all users of the municipal separate storm sewer. The ordinance authorizes the issuance of stormwater discharge permits; provides for monitoring, compliance, and enforcement activities; establishes administrative review procedures; requires user reporting; and provides for the setting of fees for the equitable distribution of costs resulting from the program established herein.

## 1.2 Administration

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Manager of Water Resources shall administer, implement, and enforce the provisions of this ordinance. Any powers granted to or duties imposed upon the Manager of Water Resources may be delegated by the Manager of Water Resources to other City personnel.

## 1.3 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations, when used in this ordinance, shall have the designated meanings:

**BMP - Best Management Practices** 

CMP - Corrugated Metal Pipe.

DEP - The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

EPA - Environmental Protection Agency.

FIFRA - Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.).

HSWA - Hazardous and Solid Waste Act of 1984 (P.L. 98-616).

MBAS - Methylene blue active substances.

MEP - Maximum extent practicable (treatment standards for municipal separate storm sewer point sources).

NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NRC - National Response Center (800) 424-8802

OWEP - Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, EPA Headquarters, Washington, D.C.

pH - The negative log of a hydrogen ion concentration, commonly used parameter to measure acidity.

RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq).

SCS - Soil Conservation Service.

SPCC - Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan under section 311 of the Clean Water Act.

TOC - Total organic carbon.

TSS - Total suspended solids.

USGS - United States Geological Survey.

#### 1.4 Definitions

Unless a provision explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this ordinance, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated.

Act - Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), including amendments resulting from the Water Quality Act of 1987.

Agency - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and/or PA Department of Environmental Protection.

Applicable Standards and Limitations - All State, interstate, and Federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge" a "sewage sludge use or disposal practice", or a related activity is subject under the Clean Water Act (CWA), including "effluent limitations", water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, "best management practices", pretreatment standards, and "standards for sewage sludge use or disposal" under sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of CWA.

Authorized Representative of the User -

- (1) If the user is a corporation:
- (a) The president, secretary, treasurer, or a vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
- (b) The manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operation facilities employing more than two hundred fifty (250) persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding twenty-five (25) million dollars (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- If the user is a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or proprietor, respectively.
- (3) If the user is a Federal, State, or local governmental facility: a director or highest official appointed or designated to oversee the operation and performance of the activities of the government facility, or their designee.
- (4) The individuals described in paragraphs 1 through 3, above, may designate another authorized representative if the authorization is in writing, the authorization specifies the individual or position responsible for the overall operation of the facility from which the discharge originates or having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company, and the written authorization is submitted to the City.

Best Management Practice (BMP) - Stormwater quality control measures including schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, capital improvements and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of "waters of the United States". BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, training/educational programs, and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, or drainage from raw material storage.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) - The oxygen utilized during a specified incubation period for the biochemical degradation of organic material, and inorganic material such as sulfides, in a sample.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) - The oxygen equivalent of the organic matter content in a sample that is susceptible to oxidation by a strong chemical oxidant.

City - The City of Allentown or the City Council of Allentown.

Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) - A compilation of all Federal regulations implementing the various Federal acts.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) - Also known as Superfund. Amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA).

Effluent Limitation - Any restriction imposed by the EPA on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of "pollutants" which are "discharged" from "point sources" into "waters of the United States", the waters of the "contiguous zone", or the ocean.

Effluent Limitations Guidelines - A regulation published by the EPA under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise "effluent limitations".

Federal Register - A daily publication of the U.S. Government that provides a uniform system for making available to the public regulations and legal notices issued by Federal Agencies.

Illicit Discharge - Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water, except discharges pursuant to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

Limited Co-Permittee - A permittee to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that is only responsible for permit conditions relating to the discharge for which it is owner or operator.

Major Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Outfall - (or "major outfall") Municipal separate storm sewer outfall that discharges from a circular pipe with a diameter of more than 36 inches or its equivalent. Equivalency is based on a drainage area of 50 or more acres associated with a discharge from other than a circular pipe or the trapezoidal, rectangular, and triangular equivalent size open channels. For municipal separate storm sewers that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activity (based on comprehensive zoning plans or the equivalent), an outfall that discharges from a pipe with a diameter of greater than 12 inches or its equivalent is a major outfall. Equivalency may be based on drainage area of 2 or more acres or trapezoidal, rectangular, and triangular equivalent size open channel.

Manager of Water Resources - The person who is charged by the City with certain duties and responsibilities by this ordinance, or a duly authorized representative.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer - Conveyance or system of conveyances (including public conveyances and public roads with drainage systems) that is owned or operated by a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or pursuant to State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that discharges to waters of the United States and that is designed solely for collecting or conveying storm water that is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) as defined by 40 CFR 122.2.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - The national program for controlling discharges from point source discharges directly into waters of the U.S. under the Clean Water Act.

National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) - A research and development/pilot program conducted between 1978 and 1983 by approximately 28 communities that characterized the composition of urban runoff and potential solutions and control techniques.

Outfall - A "point source" as defined by 40 CFR 122.2 as the point where a municipal separate storm sewer discharges to waters of the United States and does not include any open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or

pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances which are in the middle of a stream or other waters of the United States and are used to convey waters of the United States.

Operator - The operator of any facility or activity subject to regulation under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

Person - Any individual, partnership, copartnership, firm, company, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, governmental entity, or any other legal entity; or their legal representatives, agents, or assigns. This definition includes all Federal, State, and local governmental entities.

Point Source - Any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agricultural storm water runoff.

Pollutant - Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water.

Process Wastewater - Any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

Runoff Coefficient - The fraction of total rainfall that will appear at a conveyance as runoff.

Significant Materials - Includes, but is not limited to: raw materials, fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101[14] of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) - A method used by the Office of Management and Budget to classify industries according to type and method of production. Each industry is assigned a 4-digit code. The major industrial categories are indicated by the first two digits.

Storm Water - Storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity - The discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste by the facility: material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR 401): sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include the: storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated) that meet the description of the facilities listed in this paragraph (i)-(xi) include those facilities designated under the provisions of 122.26(a)(1)(v).

User - Any person who drains any storm water or other discharges into any drainage ditch or basin which ultimately, by natural flow or otherwise, enter into the storm water system; a source of discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system.

Waters of the United States or water of the U.S. -

(a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands";
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands", sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect interstate or foreign commerce, including any such waters:
  - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes;
  - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.

# 942.2 GENERAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM WATER SYSTEM USE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 Standards for Admission of Waste into Storm Sewer
- A. Residential, commercial or industrial property may be connected to the storm sewer system or may continue the discharge of waste to the storm sewer system providing the waste to be discharged thereto conforms to the following:
- (1) All discharge of waste to storm sewers shall be in compliance with the laws or regulations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or the Federal government or any agency thereof having jurisdiction over streams, rivers, waterways or water resources.
  - (2) No waste other than:
    - 1. potable water
    - 2. potable water line flushing
    - 3.natural uncontaminated surface or ground water
    - runoff from lawn watering provided such runoff is not polluted with pesticides or herbicides or other lawn maintenance materials
    - 5. runoff from residential car washing
    - 6. swimming pool drainage free of residual chlorine
    - 7. unadulterated rain, roof or surface drainage water
    - 8. runoff from fire fighting activities
    - 9. air conditioning condensate
    - 10. uncontaminated non-contact cooling water shall be discharged into a storm sewer and the City may regulate the rate of discharge of such waste into a storm sewer.
- B. No person shall drain any water except storm water or authorized discharges into any drainage ditch or basin which will ultimately, by natural flow or otherwise, enter into the storm sewer system, or into a stream, river or watercourse. No user shall introduce or cause to be introduced into the municipal separate storm sewer any illicit discharge, spills or materials other than stormwater or authorized discharges. No person shall drain any water, except storm water or authorized discharges, into any gutter, street or pavement. These general prohibitions apply to all users of the municipal separate storm sewer.
- C. All present connections to the storm sewer system that are in violation of any provision of this Article, and that the owner has knowledge of, shall be abated within 180 days of the passage of this ordinance and application to connect to the storm sewer system under the provisions of this Article shall be submitted to the Manager of Water Resources, 112 Union Street, Allentown, PA 18102
- D. Upon discovery by the City of a connection to the storm sewer that is in violation of this article, notice shall be sent to the owner of such connection and the owner shall reconnect as directed.

2.2 City's Right of Revision

The City reserves the right to establish, by ordinance, more stringent standards or requirements on discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer.

2.3 Responsibilities of Users and Developers

Any user of the municipal separate storm sewer or any person who undertakes or is responsible for an undertaking which involves earth disturbance is ultimately responsible to see that the water quality, erosion, sedimentation or changed water flow characteristics resulting therefrom are controlled to the extent necessary to avoid damage to property and pollution of receiving waters. Nothing in this ordinance shall be taken or construed as lessening or modifying the ultimate responsibility of such persons. The requirements of this ordinance shall not imply the assumption of any liability therefor on the part of the City. The standards, criteria and requirements of the ordinance are to be seen as minimum standards which are not necessarily adequate to meet the highly variable conditions which must be covered by effective control measures. Compliance with the requirements of this ordinance and the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, the Land Development Controls Ordinance, the Flood Control Ordinance and the Storm Water Management Ordinance may not, therefore, of itself discharge such person's responsibility to provide effective control measures.

2.4 Best Management Practices

During the development of any property within the City, a subdivider or person responsible or in control of said development must use best management practices for the control of the quality of storm water drainage originating from the subject property. Additionally, best management practices in combination with any necessary long-term water quality facilities are required to ensure continuing compliance with the provisions of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, the Land Development Controls Ordinance, the Flood Control Ordinance and the Storm Water Management Ordinance.

2.5 Violation of the City's NPDES Permit

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to any deleterious effect on any receiving stream, or to contribute to a violation of the City's NPDES storm water discharge permit.

- B. A substantial contribution to a violation of the City's NPDES storm water discharge permit may be found when the nature of a user's discharge, either individually or cumulatively with the discharges of other users, causes the discharge at one of the City's discrete outfalls to require remediation under the terms of the NPDES permit.
- C. Notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, if the City is required by the EPA, DEP or other regulatory agency to prepare and submit any type of remediation plan to ensure the City's compliance with Federal and State laws, regulations or permits, any user who causes or substantially contributes to the situation requiring remediation shall provide such financial and technical assistance required by the City to develop the required plan in a proportion appropriate to the impact of that user's discharge upon the situation requiring remediation.

## 2.6 Notice of Violation

Whenever the City finds that any user has violated, or is violating this ordinance, or has caused or substantially contributed to or is causing or substantially contributing to a violation by the City of Allentown of the terms of its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit conditions or of any other Federal or State laws to which the municipal separate storm sewer is subject, the Manager of Water Resources or his designated agent, may serve upon such person written notice stating the nature of the violation. The Manager of Water Resources or his designated agent, may require any such person to comply with the analysis, monitoring, treatment or reporting requirements of sections 3, 4 and 5 of this ordinance as he deems necessary to bring about compliance. Within thirty (30) days of the date of the notice, a plan for the satisfactory correction of all violations shall be submitted to the Manager of Water Resources by such person. Submission of this plan in no way relieves the user of liability for violations occurring before or after receipt of the Notice of Violation. Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the Manager of Water Resources to take any action, including emergency actions or any other enforcement action, without first issuing a Notice of Violation.

2.7 Imminent or Substantial Endangerment of Persons or the Environment

When, in the opinion of the Manager of Water Resources or his designated agent, it is necessary to stop discharge originating from a property to the municipal separate storm sewer which represents an actual or threatened reduction of the quality of storm water drainage which presents or may present an imminent or substantial endangerment to the health, safety or welfare of persons or the environment, he may suspend the provision of storm water drainage utility services to any such property and/or order the owner of such property to take immediate action to stop or eliminate the offending discharge or discharges.

In the event of a failure of the responsible user to take immediate, voluntary action to comply with the order, the Manager of Water Resources shall take such steps as deemed necessary, including but not limited to, the immediate

impoundment of storm water drainage to prevent or minimize damage to individuals or the environment. The Manager of Water Resources may also initiate appropriate legal action in the name of the City.

A detailed written statement shall be submitted by the offending party to the Manager of Water Resources describing the causes of the offending discharge or discharges and the measures taken to prevent any future occurrence of the same within five (5) days of the date of notice from the City.

## 2.8 DEP Issued Individual NPDES Stormwater Permits

When, in the opinion of the Manager of Water Resources or his designated agent, it is necessary to impose additional requirements on a user beyond those contained in any individual NPDES permit issued to that user by the DEP, the city may issue a permit containing provisions necessary for the City to meet it's NPDES permit responsibilities.

## 942.3 - TREATMENT OF STORMWATER

## 3.1 Treatment Facilities

When required by the Manager of Water Resources, users shall provide treatment as necessary to comply with this ordinance and shall achieve compliance with all requirements and prohibitions set out in Section 2 of this ordinance within the time limitations specified by EPA, the State, or the Manager of Water Resources, whichever is more stringent. Any facilities necessary for compliance shall be provided, operated, and maintained at the user's expense. Detailed plans describing such facilities and operating procedures with a compliance schedule for the installation of facilities and implementation of any procedures (see Section 4.4), shall be submitted to the Manager of Water Resources for review, and shall be acceptable to the Manager of Water Resources before such facilities are constructed. Review and acceptance of plans are not an endorsement of the effectiveness of any facilities set forth therein and the City shall not be held liable in any way for the performance of said facilities. The review of such plans and operating procedures shall in no way relieve the user from the responsibility of modifying such facilities as necessary to produce a discharge acceptable to the City under the provisions of this ordinance.

#### 942.4 - REPORTING

## 4.1 Stormwater Analysis

When required by the Manager of Water Resources, a user must submit information on the nature and characteristics of its stormwater within ninety (90) days of the request. The Manager of Water Resources is authorized to prepare a form for this purpose and may periodically require users to update this information.

#### 4.2 Analytical Requirements

All pollutants analyses, including sampling techniques, to be submitted as part of a stormwater discharge report shall be performed in accordance with the techniques prescribed in 40 CFR Part 136. If 40 CFR Part 136 does not contain sampling or analytical techniques for the pollutant in question, sampling and analyses must be performed in accordance with procedures in the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater".

# 4.3 Report Signatories and Certification

All reports must be signed by an authorized representative of the user and contain the following certification statement:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

## 4.4 Compliance Schedule Progress Reports

The following conditions shall apply to any compliance schedule required by Section 3.1 of this ordinance:

A. The schedule shall contain progress increments in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional treatment required for the user to meet the applicable storm water standards (such events include, but are not limited to, hiring an engineer, completing preliminary and final plans, executing contracts for major components, commencing and completing construction, and beginning and conducting routine operation);

- B. No increment referred to above shall exceed nine (9) months nor shall the total time exceed twenty four 24 months.
- C. The user shall submit a progress report to the Manager of Water Resources no later than fourteen (14) days following each date in the schedule and the final date of compliance including, as a minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress, the reason for any delay, and, if appropriate, the steps being taken by the user to return to the established schedule; and

- D. In no event shall more than nine (9) months elapse between such progress reports to the Manager of Water Resources.
- 4.5 Periodic Compliance Reports
- A. When required users shall, at a frequency determined by the Manager of Water Resources, submit a report indicating the nature and concentration of pollutants in the discharge during a representative storm event. All periodic compliance reports must be signed and certified in accordance with Section 4.3 of this ordinance.
- B. All samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inch and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area. A flow-weighted composite shall be taken for either the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge. The flow-weighted composite sample for a storm water discharge may be taken with a continuous sampler or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge, with each aliquot being separated by a minimum period of fifteen minutes. However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for storm water discharges from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours. For a flow-weighted composite sample, only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required. pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus. where required shall be grab samples.

All stormwater samples must be representative of the user's discharge. The failure of a user to keep its monitoring facility in good working order shall not be grounds for the user to claim that sample results are unrepresentative of its discharge.

C. If a user subject to the reporting requirement in this section monitors any pollutant, by generally accepted methods, more frequently than required by the Manager of Water Resources, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the report.

#### 4.6 Reports of Changed Conditions

Each user must notify the Manager of Water Resources of any planned significant changes to the user's operations or system which might alter the nature, quality, or volume of its stormwater discharge at least ninety (90) days before the change.

- A. The Manager of Water Resources may require the user to submit such information as may be deemed necessary to evaluate the changed condition.
- B. For purposes of this requirement, significant changes include, but are not limited to, flow increases and the discharge of any previously unreported pollutants.

#### 4.7 Reports of Potential Problems

A. In the case of any discharge, including, but not limited to, accidental discharges, discharges of a nonroutine, episodic nature, a noncustomary batch discharge, or a slug load, that may cause potential problems for the municipal separate storm sewer, the user shall immediately telephone and notify the Manager of Water Resources of the incident. This notification shall include the location of the discharge, type of discharge, concentration and volume, if known, and corrective actions taken by the user.

- B. Within five (5) days following such discharge, the user shall, unless waived by the Manager of Water Resources, submit a detailed written report describing the cause(s) of the discharge and the measures to be taken by the user to prevent similar future occurrences. Such notification shall not relieve the user of any expense, loss, damage, or other liability which may be incurred as a result of damage to the municipal separate storm sewer, natural resources, or any other damage to person or property; nor shall such notification relieve the user of any fines, penalties, or other liability which may be imposed pursuant to this ordinance.
- C. A notice shall be permanently posted on the user's bulletin board or other prominent place advising employees whom to call in the event of a discharge described in paragraph A, above. Employers shall ensure that all employees, who may cause such a discharge to occur, are advised of the emergency notification procedure.

#### 4.8 Record Keeping

Users subject to the reporting requirements of this ordinance shall retain, and make available for inspection and copying, all records of information obtained pursuant to any monitoring activities required by this ordinance and any additional

records of information obtained pursuant to monitoring activities undertaken by the user independent of such requirements. Records shall include the date, exact place, method, and time of sampling, and the name of the person(s) taking the samples; the dates analyses were performed; who performed the analyses; the analytical techniques or methods used; and the results of such analyses. These records shall remain available for a period of at least three (3) years. This period shall be automatically extended for the duration of any litigation concerning the user or the City, or where the user has been specifically notified of a longer retention period by the Manager of Water Resources.

#### 942.5 - COMPLIANCE MONITORING

5.1 Right of Entry: Inspection and Sampling

The Manager of Water Resources shall have the right to enter the premises of any user to determine whether the user is complying with all requirements of this ordinance and any or order issued hereunder. Users shall allow the Manager of Water Resources ready access to all parts of the premises for the purposes of inspection, sampling, records examination and copying, and the performance of any additional duties.

- A. Where a user has security measures in force which require proper identification and clearance before entry into its premises, the user shall make necessary arrangements with its security guards so that, upon presentation of suitable identification, the Manager of Water Resources will be permitted to enter without delay for the purposes of performing specific responsibilities.
- B. The Manager of Water Resources shall have the right to set up on the user's property, or require installation of, such devices as are necessary to conduct sampling and/or metering of the user's operations.
- C. The Manager of Water Resources may require the user, at the user's expense, to install monitoring equipment as necessary. The facility's sampling and monitoring equipment shall be maintained at all times in a safe and proper operating condition by the user at its own expense. All devices used to measure flow and quality shall be calibrated annually to ensure their accuracy.
- D. Any temporary or permanent obstruction to safe and easy access to the facility to be inspected and/or sampled shall be promptly removed by the user at the written or verbal request of the Manager of Water Resources and shall not be replaced. The costs of clearing such access shall be born by the user.
- E. Unreasonable delays in allowing the Manager of Water Resources access to the user's premises shall be a violation of this ordinance.

#### 942.6 - CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Information and data on a user obtained from reports, surveys, and monitoring programs, and from the Manager of Water Resources inspection and sampling activities, shall be available to the public without restriction, unless the user specifically requests, and is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Manager of Water Resources, that the release of such information would divulge information, processes, or methods of production entitled to protection as trade secrets under applicable State law. Any such request must be asserted at the time of submission of the information or data. When requested and demonstrated by the user furnishing a report that such information should be held confidential, the portions of a report which might disclose trade secrets or secret processes shall not be made available for inspection by the public, but shall be made available immediately upon request to governmental agencies for uses related to the NPDES program or pretreatment program, and in enforcement proceedings involving the user furnishing the report. Stormwater constituents and characteristics and other "effluent data" as defined by 40 CFR 2.303 will not be recognized as confidential information and will be available to the public without restriction.

#### 942.7 - REGULATION OF STORM WATER RECEIVED FROM OTHER JURISDICTIONS

#### 7.1 Intermunicipal Agreement

- A. If another municipality, or user located within another municipality, contributes stormwater to the municipal separate storm sewer, the City shall enter into an intermunicipal agreement with the contributing municipality.
- B. Prior to entering into an agreement required by paragraph A, above, the Manager of Water Resources shall request the following information from the contributing municipality:
- (1) A description of the origin, quality and volume of stormwater discharged to the municipal separate storm sewer by the contributing municipality;
  - (2) Such other information as the Manager of Water Resources may deem necessary.

- C. An intermunicipal agreement, as required by paragraph A, above, shall contain the following conditions:
- (1) A requirement for the contributing municipality to adopt a municipal separate storm sewer use ordinance which is a functional equivalent of this ordinance and which meets all applicable state and federal statutes and regulations. The requirement shall specify that such ordinance must be revised as necessary to reflect changes made to the City's ordinance.
- (2) A requirement for the contributing municipality to provide the Manager of Water Resources with access to all information that the contributing municipality obtains as part of its stormwater activities;
- (3) Limits on the nature, quality, and volume of the contributing municipality's stormwater at the point where it discharges to the City's municipal separate storm sewer system;
  - (4) Requirements for monitoring the contributing municipality's discharge;
- (5) A provision ensuring the Manager of Water Resources access to the facilities of users located within the contributing municipality's jurisdictional boundaries for the purpose of inspection, sampling, and any other duties deemed necessary by the Manager of Water Resources; and
  - (6) A provision specifying remedies available for breach of the terms of the intermunicipal agreement.
- (7) A provision for reimbursement of expenditures by the City in administering this program for stormwater flows generated in contributing municipalities.

#### 942.8 - ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES

8.1 Consent Agreements

The Manager of Water Resources may enter into Consent Agreements, assurances of voluntary compliance, or other similar documents establishing an agreement with any user responsible for noncompliance. Such documents will include specific action to be taken by the user to correct the noncompliance within a time period specified by the document.

8.2 Show Cause Hearing

The Manager of Water Resources may order a user who has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this ordinance or order issued hereunder, to appear before the Manager of Water Resources and show cause why the proposed enforcement action should not be taken. Notice shall be served on the user specifying the time and place for the meeting, the proposed enforcement action, the reasons for such action, and a request that the user show cause why the proposed enforcement action should not be taken. The notice of the meeting shall be served personally or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing. Such notice may be served on any authorized representative of the user. A show cause hearing shall not be a bar against, or prerequisite for, taking any other action against the user.

8.3 Compliance Orders

When the Manager of Water Resources finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this ordinance, or order issued hereunder, the Manager of Water Resources may issue an order to the user responsible for the discharge directing that the user come into compliance within a specified time. A compliance order may not extend the deadline for compliance established for a pretreatment standard or requirement, nor does a compliance order relieve the user of liability for any violation, including any continuing violation. Issuance of a compliance order shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the user.

#### 8.4 Cease and Desist Orders

When the Manager of Water Resources finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this ordinance, or order issued hereunder, that the user's past violations are likely to recur, the Manager of Water Resources may issue an order to the user directing it to cease and desist all such violations and directing the user to:

A. Immediately comply with all requirements; and

B. Take such appropriate remedial or preventive action as may be needed to properly address a continuing or threatened violation, including halting operations and/or terminating the discharge.

Issuance of a cease and desist order shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against the user.

#### 942.9 - JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES

When the Manager of Water Resources finds that a user has violated, or continues to violate, any provision of this ordinance, or order issued hereunder, the Manager of Water Resources may petition the Lehigh County Court of Common Pleas for the issuance of a temporary or permanent injunction, as appropriate, which restrains or compels the specific performance of the order, or other requirement imposed by this ordinance on activities of the user. The Manager of Water Resources may also seek such other action as is appropriate for legal and/or equitable relief, including a requirement for the user to conduct environmental remediation. A petition for injunctive relief shall not be a bar against, or a prerequisite for, taking any other action against a violator.

#### 9.2 Criminal Prosecution

- A. A person who willfully or negligently violates any provision of this ordinance, or order issued hereunder, upon conviction, be guilty of a summary offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000.00 per violation, for each day the violation exists, or imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both,
- B. A person who willfully or negligently introduces any substance into the municipal separate storm sewer which causes personal injury or property damage shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a summary offense and be subject to a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00, or be subject to imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both. This penalty shall be in addition to any other cause of action for personal injury or property damage available under State law.
- C. A person who knowingly makes any false statements, representations, or certifications in any application, record, report, plan, or other documentation filed, or required to be maintained, pursuant to this ordinance, or order issued hereunder, or who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required under this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000.00 per violation, for each day the violation exists, or imprisonment for not more than ninety (90) days, or both.

#### 9.3 Remedies Nonexclusive

The remedies provided for in this ordinance are not exclusive. The Manager of Water Resources may take any, all, or any combination of these actions against a noncompliant user. Further, the Manager of Water Resources is empowered to take more than one enforcement action against any noncompliant user.

#### 942.10 - HEARING BOARD

- A. A Storm Sewer Hearing Board shall be appointed by the Mayor with the advice and consent of Council, for resolution of differences between the Manager of Water Resources and owners of any improved property on matters concerning interpretation and execution of the provisions of this Article by the Manager of Water Resources. The intent of this Board is to create a single Hearing Board for all appeals related to the Storm Water Program, including those appeals from neighboring or contributing municipalities.
- B. One (1) member of the Board shall be a member of the Public Works Department; one (1) member shall be a professional civil engineer; one (1) member shall be a representative of industry or manufacturing enterprise; one (1) member shall be a lawyer; and one (1) member shall be selected at large for his interest in accomplishing the objectives of this Article.
  - C. The initial appointments to the Board shall be for the following terms:

Public Works Department Representative -

(5) five years

Professional Engineer -

(4) four years

Industrial Representative -

(3) three years

Legal Representative -

(2) two years

Representative at Large -

(1) one year

All succeeding terms shall be for a period of five (5) years. The Mayor, with the consent of Council, shall appoint representatives to fill vacancies on the Board to complete unexpired terms. Interim appointments may be permitted to serve an additional full term on the Board.

- D. The Hearing Board shall have the following powers:
  - (1) To hear appeals from any person aggrieved by the application of this Article.
- To make rules with regard to conducting its hearings, such rules to be submitted to Council for their advice and consent.
  - (3)To make such findings of fact as may be required by the application of this Article.

(4) To decide questions presented.

Aggrieved parties seeking judicial review of the decision of the Storm Sewer Hearing Board must file an appeal pursuant to state law.

#### 942, 11 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### 11.1 Charges and Fees

The City may adopt reasonable fees for reimbursement of costs of setting up and operating the City's Stormwater Management Program which may include:

- A. Fees for monitoring, inspection, and surveillance procedures including the cost of collection and analyzing a user's discharge, and reviewing monitoring reports submitted by users;
  - B. Fees for reviewing and responding to accidental discharge procedures and construction;
- C. Other fees as the City may deem necessary to carry out the requirements contained herein. These fees relate solely to the matters covered by this ordinance and are separate from all other fees, fines, and penalties chargeable by the City.
- D. Such fees will be listed in the Administrative Information Manual (AIM). 11.2 Severability

If any provision of this ordinance is invalidated by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall not be effected and shall continue in full force and effect.

#### 942.12 - EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect following its passage and approval, as provided by law. (13812 §1 2/3/2000)

#### ARTICLE 945 SEWER RATES

945.01 Imposition of charge

945.02 Use of funds

945.03 Charge for sewer service

945.04 Penalty charge

945.05 Special charges

945.06 Administration

945.07 Rebates

945.08 Sewer Service Charge Reviewed by Council

#### **CROSS REFERENCES**

Power to Impose and Collect Rentals - See 3rd Class §3211 et seq. (53 P.S. §38211 et seq.)

#### 945.01 IMPOSITION OF CHARGE

On and after April 1, 1970, a sewer service rental is hereby imposed upon the owners of all properties within the City which are drained directly by the sanitary sewage system or from which sewage is transported to and treated at the sewage treatment works of the City. (11800 §1 3/24/70)

#### **945.02 USE OF FUNDS**

The funds received from the collection of sewer service rentals shall be collected and deposited by the City Treasurer in the General Sewer Fund of the City, and shall be used for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the City in the operation, maintenance, repairing, alteration, design and inspection, depreciation, amortization of indebtedness and interest thereon, arising out of or connected with the sanitary sewerage and sanitary sewage disposal system of the City, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of 1935, P.L. 1286, its amendments and supplements. (11800 §2 3/24/70)

#### 945.03 CHARGES FOR SEWER SERVICE

A. All flow discharged into the sanitary sewer system shall be subject to the following two charges:

#### 1. Minimum charge

**Daily Charges** 

Meter Size	Quarterly Bills	Monthly Bills
5/8"	0.096118	0.199453
3/4"	0.117767	0.221055
1"	0.160990	0.264329
1-1/2"	0.269122	0.372490
2"	0.398871	0.502189
3"	0.744905	0.850669
4"	1.136619	1.239922
6"	2.220347	2.323694
8"	3.520369	4.262838

2. Quantity charges shall be assessed at the rate of \$2.237638 per 1,000 gallons discharged.

Thus, the total charge will be the sum of the minimum charge plus the sum of the quantity charge.

- B. These charges assume that the actual discharge is Eighty-five (85%) of the metered water consumption. If the Director of Finance shall find that a particular user's discharge is more than Ninety (90%) percent or less than Eighty (80%) percent of the metered water consumption, he/she may establish a special rate for that user, which rate shall be proportional to \$2.237638 per thousand gallons of metered water with Eighty-five (85%) percent discharged to the sanitary sewer system, and the applicable minimum charge, or may require such user to install a discharge meter.
- C. Where the user discharges water obtained from sources other than the City's metered water supply, the Director of Finance may require such user to install a discharge meter.
- D. Additional charges may be levied based upon the composition of discharge pursuant to Article 941 or other City Ordinance(s).
  - E. The penalty assessed on delinquent accounts will be changed to 1-1/2% per month from the current penalty structure.

(13366 §1 12/28/95; 13430 §1 12/12/96; 13725 §1 2/15/98; 13958 §1 12/15/01; 14037 §1 12/10/02; 14137 §1 12/12/03; 14249 §1 12/15/04; 14444 §1 12/8/06; 14548 §1 12/7/07; 14851 12/3/2010; 14939 §1 12/3/2011)

#### 945.04 PENALTY CHARGE

- A. The penalty assessed on the delinquent accounts will be 1-1/2% per month. (13096 §1 12/3/91; 13169 §1 12/17/92; 13255 §1 4/21/94)
- B. In addition thereto, any costs or fees incurred in conjunction with the collection of any such delinquencies shall be the responsibility of, and paid by the owner(s) of the subject property. (12129 §4 4/7/75; 12869 §2 9/21/88; 13255 §1 4/21/94)

#### 945.05 SPECIAL CHARGES

In the event that the volume of water furnished to a property does not substantially reflect the volume of sewerage drained by that property into the sanitary sewer system, the Business Administrator is empowered to determine the actual sewerage flow of the property and to fix and collect a sewerage service rental from the owner(s) of the property which shall substantially reflect that amount of sewerage actually being drained by the property into the sanitary sewer system. (12129 §6 4/7/75)

#### 945.06 ADMINISTRATION

The Director of Administration and Finance is hereby charged with the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this Article. He is empowered to prescribe, adopt, promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to any matter pertaining to the administration and enforcement of this Article, subject to the provisions of Section 121.05 of the Administrative Code, including provisions for the re-examination, correction and adjustment of bills and of payments alleged or

found to be incorrect, or as to which an overpayment is claimed or found to have occurred, reasonable extensions of time upon proper cause shown, and to prescribe forms necessary for the administration of this Article. (12129 §5 4/7/75)

#### **945.07 REBATES**

- A. All bona fide residents of the City who are sixty-five (65) years of age or over or permanently disabled persons shall be entitled to rebates from the minimum sewer rental charge paid for their homesteads, in accordance with the schedule hereinafter set forth. Only one rebate shall be paid for each homestead; and in the case of co-ownership, a single rebate shall be paid to the co-owners jointly so long as any one of them is sixty-five (65) years of age or over or permanently disabled persons, provided that all co-owners are otherwise eliqible for the rebate. (12317 §2 9/20/78)
  - B. Definitions for the purpose of determining rebates are as follows:
- 1. Income means all income from whatever source derived, including but not limited to salaries, wages, bonuses, commissions, income from self-employment, alimony, support money, cash, public assistance and relief, the gross amount of any pensions or annuities including railroad retirement benefits, all benefits received under the Federal Social Security Act (except Medicare benefits but including supplemental Social Security payments), all benefits received under State unemployment insurance laws and veteran's disability payments, all interest received from the Federal or any State government, or any instrumentality or political subdivision thereof, realized capital gains, rentals, workmen's compensation and the gross amount of loss of time insurance benefits, life insurance benefits and proceeds (except the first Five Thousand (\$5,000) Dollars of the total death benefit payments), and gifts of cash or property (other than transfers by gift between members of a household) in excess of a total value of Three Hundred (\$300.00) Dollars but shall not include surplus food or other relief in kind supplied by a governmental agency or those rebates offered by state and local government for services supplied.
- 2. **Household income** means the aggregate of all income received by the homestead owner (or owners, in case of co-ownership) and his or her spouse if a resident of the same household during a calendar year in which minimum sewer rental charges are due and payable.
- 3. **Homestead** means a dwelling, and so much of the land surrounding it as is reasonably necessary for use of the dwelling as a home, which is owned and occupied by a claimant. A "homestead" also includes premises occupied by reason of ownership or lease in a cooperative housing corporation, mobile homes which are assessed as realty for local property tax purposes and the land, if owned or rented by the claimant, upon which the mobile home is situated. An "owner" includes a person in possession under a contract of sale, deed of trust, life estate, joint tenancy or tenancy in common.
  - 4. Minimum sewer rental charge means the minimum charge, per month, as defined in Section 945.04.
- 5. **Permanently disabled persons** means persons who are unable to engage in any substantial, gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to continue indefinitely. (12317 §2 9/20/78)
- C. The amount of rebates for the minimum sewer rental charge paid during calendar year 1980 and thereafter shall be determined in accordance with the following schedule:

Percentage	\ nf	Minimum	COMOR

10	N. M. T. C. Markett and C. T. T. T.
Household Income	Rental Charge to be Rebated
\$ 0 to 5,999	100%
6,000 to 6,499	40%
6,500 to 6,999	30%
7,000 to 7,499	20%
7,500 to 7,999	10%
8,000 or over	No Rebate
(12433 §2 10/1/80)	
,	

D. A claim for rebate shall be filed with the Bureau of Finance of the City between May 1 and June 30 of each year. The rebate shall apply to the minimum charges for the fiscal year, January 1 to December 31 immediately preceding the claim filing period. Such claims shall be submitted on forms provided by the City. The Bureau of Finance may require such additional evidence as it deems necessary or appropriate in processing the claim and reserves the right to deny any claim that does not meet the requirements for rebate. The rebate shall be limited to the minimum service charges paid for the applicable calendar year. The Bureau of Finance shall review each claim and shall verify and confirm the amount of the rebate to the extent that the claim is valid and proper. (12317 §2 9/20/78)

- E. Any information gained by the Director of Administration and Finance or any other official, agent or employee of the City, as a result of any claims, investigations or hearings required or authorized by this Article, shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person except for official use in connection with the administration or enforcement of this Article or as otherwise provided by law. (12317 §2 9/20/78)
- F. Any person who willfully makes any false or untrue statement on any claim for rebate under this Article shall upon conviction before any District Justice of the County of Lehigh, be fined not more than Three Hundred (\$300.00) Dollars for each offense and, in default of payment of fine or costs, shall be imprisoned for not more than ninety (90) days for each offense. (12317 §2 9/20/78)

#### 945.08 SEWER SERVICE CHARGE REVIEWED BY COUNCIL

The sewer service charge provided by this Article and the surcharge provided by Article 941 shall be reviewed by the City at least every two (2) years and revised periodically as necessary by City Council to meet actual operational and maintenance expenses. Furthermore, records shall be maintained by the Business Administrator, such as are necessary to document compliance of this system of charges with Federal regulations. (12346 §2 3/21/79)

#### 947 SEWER TAPPING FEES (14522 §1 8/16/07)

947.01 Definitions

947.02 Tapping Fee Required

947.03 Fees

947.04 Improved Properties and Exceptions

947.05 Fees Due

947.06 Fees to be Paid Prior to Service

947.07 Review of Fees

Sewer Tapping fees were established by Ordinance 14522, passed and signed by the Mayor on August 16, 2007.

#### 947.01 Definitions

- A. <u>Cost of Existing Facilities</u> The historical cost of existing sewer system facilities trended forward to current costs using published cost indices, as set forth in the Engineering News Record, where such historical cost is available. In those cases where historical costs is not available, said cost shall be determined by a present construction cost estimate as prepared by the City=s Engineer. In calculating the cost of existing facilities as set forth herein, outstanding debt principal relating to the facilities shall be subtracted from the trended cost, provided, however, that no debt shall be subtracted which is attributable to facilities exclusively serving new customers. Any grant monies contributed to the City for construction of existing facilities by any government or agency shall also be subtracted from the cost.
- B. <u>Design Capacity</u> The total capacity of the Sewer System of the City, measured in gallons per day, which is established at 40,000,000 gallons per day.
- C. <u>Developer</u> Any person who is an Owner or who is authorized by the Owner of real property who intends to improve said real property by the construction or addition of a structure or facility which will require the Public Sewer System of the City, disposal of sanitary sewage and other wastewater (other than storm water).
- D. <u>Dwelling Unit</u> Any room, group of rooms, house, apartment unit, trailer or other single enclosure or part thereof, occupied or intended for human occupancy as separate living quarters by a family or other group of individuals living together or by individuals living alone.
- E. <u>Engineering News Record (ENR) Construction Cost Index</u> The published index used to measure the change in costs over a specified period of time as found in the Engineering News Record magazine.
- F. <u>Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU)</u> The daily average amount of sewer estimated by the City to be drawn from the Sewer System of the City by a Dwelling Unit on a daily basis. For purposes of this Ordinance, an EDU shall be equivalent of one hundred seventy-five point five (175.5) gallons of sewer use per day.
- G. <u>Improved Property</u> Any real property upon which there is erected, or upon which there will be erected, a structure intended for continuous or periodic habitation, storage, occupancy or use by human beings or animals and for which structure potable sewer shall be or may be drawn from the sewer system of the City.

- H. <u>Non-Residential Establishment</u> Any property used for commercial, industrial or institutional purposes including but not limited to the conduct of trade, commerce sale, distribution of goods and/or services, manufacturing, processing, cleaning, laundering or assembling any product or commodity, schools, churches, hospitals and libraries.
- 1. Owner Any person vested with ownership, legal or equitable, sole or partial, of any real property.
- J. That estimate, as approved by the City as hereinafter provided, of the number of gallons of sewage to be discharged to the Sewer System of the City on a daily basis of each improved property proposed to be connected to said Sewer System of the City.
- K. <u>Sewer System</u> All facilities, used for collecting, conveying, and treating sanitary sewage and other wastewater (other than storm water) owned and operated by the City of Allentown.
- L. <u>ATapping Fee@</u> A fee charged by the City for capacity related facilities only of the Sewer System, including but not limited to: treatment, conveyance, collection and/or other general system facilities. Said fee shall not include charges for collection related facilities, which include sewers less than sixteen (18") inches in size.

#### **Tapping Fee Required**

No Developer or Owner of real property, nor any person or entity, shall connect real property with or use in any manner any part of the Sewer System of the City, without first making application in writing for and securing a

Tapping Fee Permit from this City. Such application shall be made on a Tapping Fee Permit form to be provided by the City, and shall be accompanied by the Tapping Fees as set forth in this Ordinance.

#### 947.03 Fees

- A. The Tapping Fee to be charge to the Developer or Owner of Dwelling Units shall be determined by taking the number of Dwelling Units, as determined by the provisions of this Ordinance and multiplying that number by one hundred seventy-five point five (175.5) gallons to arrive at the projected daily discharge of sewage to the Sewer System of the City. This projected daily sewage discharge shall then be multiplied by an amount not to exceed three dollars and eighty-seven cents (\$3.87) per gallon to arrive at the total tapping fee, which for one dwelling unit will be \$680. See Appendix AA@ attached for calculation of the cost per gallon.
- B. The Tapping Fee to be charged to an Owner or Developer of a Non-Residential Establishment shall be determined by taking the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units as determined by the provisions of Sections 5C through 5P of this Ordinance and multiplying that number by one hundred seventy-five point five (175.5) gallons to arrive at the projected daily discharge of sewage to the Sewer System. This projected daily sewage discharge shall then be multiplied by an amount not to exceed three dollars and eighty-seven cents (\$3.87) per gallon to arrive at the total tapping fee.
- C. The Tapping Fee to be charged to the Owner or Developer of a property which is connected to the Sewer System whenever the use of the property is to be changed or intensified to the extent that increased discharge to the Sewer System will result shall be determined by the projected increase in daily sewage discharge determined by the provisions of Section 5 of this Ordinance multiplied by an amount not to exceed three dollars and eighty-seven cents (\$3.87) per gallon.

#### 947.04 Improved Properties and Exceptions

The number of Equivalent Dwelling Units for any given Improved Property served or to be served by the City shall be determined as follows:

A. <u>Residential</u>. Improved properties upon which residential uses (other than apartments, hotels and motels) are maintained shall be charged with one (1) Equivalent Dwelling Unit for each Dwelling Unit. Additional Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for any retail, service or business use which is attached to or part of a Dwelling Unit, in accordance with the other subsections of this Section 5.

However, no additional Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for laundry facilities provided on an Improved Property solely for the use of residents.

Apartment buildings shall be charged with eight-tenth, (0.8) of an Equivalent Dwelling Unit for each apartment unit.

B. <u>Hotel & Motels</u>. Improved Properties upon which hotels or motels are maintained shall be charged with 0.2857 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each room. If self-service laundry facilities or dining or food service areas are also provided on the Improved Property, additional Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged as provided in subsections (C.) and (F.). No additional

Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for institutional laundry facilities associated with hotels or motels and which provide services solely for hotel or motel guests.

- C. <u>Restaurants/Food Service</u>. Improved Properties upon which restaurants and other food services uses are maintained shall be charged as follows:
  - (1) <u>Full-Service Restaurant</u>. If the use is a full-service restaurant (one in which the utensils will be washed and reused, and patrons will eat on the premises), 0.0048 Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for each square foot of gross floor area in the dining areas of the restaurant (not counting any cocktail lounge or bar areas). If cocktail lounge or bar areas are also present, additional Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged as provided in paragraph (4) below.
  - (2) <u>Single-Service Utensil Restaurants</u>. If the use is a single-service utility restaurant (one in which the utensils will not be washed and re-used, but in which the majority of patrons will eat on the premises), 0.0067 Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charge for each square foot of gross floor area in the dining areas of the restaurant.
  - (3) Take-Out Restaurants and Food Catering Facilities. If the use is a take-out restaurant or other food service establishment in which the majority of patrons will not eat on the premises, or a food catering facility in which food is prepared for consumption at another location, 0.0086 Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for each square foot of gross floor area occupied by the use (other than gross floor area in any incidental dining area).
  - (4) Cocktail Lounges and Bar Areas. If the use includes a cocktail lounge and/or bar, 0.0071 Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged for each square foot of floor area in the cocktail lounge and bar areas, including the floor area behind the bar.
- D. <u>Beauty Shops/Barbershops</u>. Improved Properties upon which beauty shops or barbershops are maintained (except as described in subsection (A)) shall be charged with 0.2285 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each operator's chair. Any change in the number of operator chairs on an Improved Property shall constitute a change in use or a modification of the use of the Improved Property.
- E. <u>Movie or Live-Performance Theatres</u>. Improved Properties upon which movie or live-performance theatres are maintained shall be charged with 0.0005 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area in the performance-viewing areas of the Improved Properties. If food service areas are also provided on the Improved Property, additional Equivalent Dwelling Units shall be charged as provided in subsection (C.).
- F. <u>Self-Service Laundries</u>. Improved Properties upon which self-service laundries are maintained shall be charged with 0.0286 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area in the areas open to the public.
- G. <u>Offices</u>. Improved Properties upon which offices are maintained shall be charged with 0.0002 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area devoted to office and accessory uses (including *e.g.*, storage, filing, and supply areas, waiting areas, conference areas, meeting rooms, halls, elevators, washrooms, etc.).
- H. <u>Retail Stores</u>. Improved Properties upon which retail sales uses are maintained shall be charged with 0.0002 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area devoted to retail sales and accessory uses (including e.g., storage and supply areas, aisles, store shelves, elevators, washrooms, etc.)
- I. Industrial. Improved Properties upon which industrial uses are maintained shall be charged as follows:
  - (1) In General. 0.0003 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area devoted to industrial uses (including e.g., manufacturing, processing, fabrication, assembly, repair, maintenance, garage, printing, binding, and freight terminal uses) and uses accessory thereto, other than uses described in paragraph (2); plus
  - (2) Warehouse & Storage. 0.0002 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area devoted to warehouse or storage uses (including aisles, etc.); plus
  - (3) Industrial Waste. The City Engineer shall establish the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units for such use as follows: the Engineer shall estimate the number of gallons of sewer which will be consumed by such use on an average day period of a year for which the total flow is greatest, and divide such estimate by one hundred seventy-five point five (175.5) gallons, to yield the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units.

#### J. Schools.

- (1) <u>Day Schools.</u> Improved Properties upon which schools are maintained (other than boarding schools) shall be charged with 0.0229 Equivalent Dwelling Units per person if the school includes showers, and 0.0109 Equivalent Dwelling Units per person if the school does not include showers.
- (2) <u>Boarding Schools</u>. Improved Properties upon which boarding schools are maintained shall be charged with 0.0023 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area in any residence hall (including bedrooms, washrooms, lounge areas, halls, etc.), plus 0.0229 Equivalent Dwelling Units per person for all other areas.
- (3) APerson.@ For purposes of this subsection (j), the number of persons in a school shall be equal to the maximum number of students who may attend the school at any one time as established by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, plus the number of administrators, faculty, staff, and other employees reasonably expected to be assigned to work at the school building in the event the number of students at the school is equal to the maximum permitted number of students.
- K. <u>Churches</u>. Improved Properties upon which churches are maintained shall be charged with 0.0002 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area in any worship-assembly area (including, but not limited to, nave and sanctuary areas, but not including any vestibule areas). In addition, if schools, classrooms, offices, or food service uses are located on church property, such additional uses shall be charged with Equivalent Dwelling Units as prescribed in the other subsection of this Section E.
- L. Hospitals. Improved Properties upon which hospitals are maintained shall be charged with:
- (1) <u>In-Patients</u>. 0.8571 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each in-patient bed the hospital is authorized to maintain. (Any change in the number of authorized in-patient beds shall be deemed a change in use or modification of use of the Improved Property; plus
  - (2) Out-Patients. 0.0002 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross floor area in the hospital, except for in-patient rooms (rooms with beds primarily occupied by in-patients) and rooms primarily devoted to the performance of medical procedures on persons who are in-patients at the hospital. In addition, if food service uses are located at the hospital, such uses shall be charged with Equivalent Dwelling Units as prescribed in subsection (c), and the area occupied by such uses shall not be included in the calculations made under the first sentence of this paragraph (2).
- M. <u>Institutions Other Than Hospitals</u>. Improved Properties upon which institutions (other than hospitals) are maintained (e.g. nursing homes) shall be charged with 0.3596 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each bed the institution is authorized to maintain. (Any change in the number of authorized beds shall be deemed a change in use or modification of use of the Improved Property for purposes of calculating EDU=s.)

#### N. Swimming Pools & Bathhouses.

- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), Improved Properties upon which swimming pools or bathhouses are maintained shall be charged with 0.0007 Equivalent Dwelling Units for each square foot of gross area in the building areas and/or outdoor enclosed areas devoted to the pool or bathhouse uses. In addition, any food service uses shall be charged with additional Equivalent Dwelling Units as provided in subsection (C.).
- (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to pools or bathhouses which are associated with residential properties and which may only be used by residents or guests of residents who are not charged an admission fee.
- O. Other Uses. Whenever any use is proposed or exists on Improved Property which is not fairly described in the preceding subsections of this Section 6, the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units with respect to such use shall be determined, whenever practicable, by reference to that use (or those uses) described in the preceding subsections of this Section 6 which is most similar to the use which is proposed or exists on the Improved Property, or shall be based on patterns of sewage discharge for similar existing customers. Whenever it is not practicable to calculate Equivalent Dwelling Units by reference to one or more of the preceding provisions of this Section 6, the City Engineer shall establish the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units for such use as follows: the Engineer shall estimate the number of gallons of sewage which will be discharged by such use on an average day and divide such estimate by one hundred seventy-five point five (175.5) gallons, to yield the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units.

P. <u>Multiple Uses</u>. Whenever any Improved Property shall have more than one use established thereon, the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units for such Improved Property shall be equal to the sum of the number of Equivalent Dwelling Units for each individual use (as provided in the preceding subsections of this Section E).

#### Q. SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS TO USE OF PRESUMED EDU=S

- (1) In General. The City recognizes that the presumptions set forth in Section 5 may not properly reflect discharge rates from a given Improved Property for sewer. Therefore, the procedures set forth in this Section shall apply to any request to establish a different number of EDU=s for any given Improved Property, applicable to sewage discharge by special exception.
- (2) Request for Special Exception. Either the City or a person with an interest in the Improved Property may request a special exception to the presumptions of Section E. The City shall make such a request by mailing (certified mail, return receipt requested to last known address) or hand-delivering a notice of the request to the Owner of the Improved Property or his authorized agent. Any other interested person shall make such a request by filing a written notice with the City, on forms prescribed by the City.
- Agreement of Owner and City. If the owner of the Improved Property and the City shall agree that the number of EDU=s which should be assigned to any Improved Property for purposes of sewer, should be higher or lower than the number of Presumed EDU=s under Section 5, and shall agree on the appropriate number of EDU=s the number so agreed shall be the number of EDU=s assigned to the Improved Property at that time. Any agreement under this subsection (c) with respect to any particular situation giving rise to an obligation to make a payment to the City shall be made at or prior to the time that the payment is due to the City.

#### 947.05 Fees Due

- A. Except as hereinafter set forth, the Tapping Fee charged pursuant to this Ordinance for each Improved Property which is to be newly connected to the Sewer System shall be due and payable at the time application is made to connect to the sewer system.
- B. In the case of a Tapping Fee charged due to a change or intensification in the use of a property connected to the Sewer System, the tapping Fee shall be due and payable:
  - (1) at or before the time the Owner or his agent obtains a building permit, if a building permit is required in connection with the circumstances under which the Tapping Fee is imposed;
  - (2) at or before the time the Owner or his agent obtains a zoning permit, if a building permit is not required but a zoning permit is required in connection with the circumstances under which the Tapping Fee is imposed;
  - (3) at or before the time the Owner or his agent obtains a business privilege license, if neither a building permit nor zoning permit is required, but a new business privilege license is required in connection with the circumstances under which the Tapping Fee is imposed;
  - (4) at or before the time the Owner or his agent completes his improvements, alterations, extensions, or modifications, or establishes his new use, or intensifies his existing use, if neither a building permit, a zoning permit, nor a business privilege license is required in connection with the circumstances under which the Tapping Fee is imposed.

#### Fee to Paid Prior to Service

It is expressly understood that all fees charged pursuant to this Resolution shall be based upon the duly adopted fee schedule at the time of payment. It is expressly understood that no capacity shall be guaranteed for an Owner until such time as the Tapping Fees enumerated herein have been paid or secured by financial security as may be approved by the City.

All Fees as authorized to be charged pursuant to this Ordinance shall be in addition to any charges assessed against the property in the construction of a sewer main or appurtenances by the City as well as any other user charges, industrial waste fees and charges and connection fees imposed by the City.

#### 947.07 Review of Fees

That the City reserves its right to review the fees set forth in this Ordinance as well as the methods of calculation thereof from time to time as it deems necessary.

## ARTICLE 949 INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY SYSTEM

949.01 Purpose and Scope

949.02 Effective Date

949.03 Definitions

949.04 Application

949.05 Industrial User Classification and Monitoring

949.06 Computation of Industrial Cost Recovery Payments

949.07 Industrial Cost Recovery Charge Formula

949.08 Administration

949.09 Industrial Cost Recovery Billing

949.10 Appeals

949.11 Reserved Capacity Agreements

949.12 Disposition of Industrial Cost Recovery Revenue

949.13 Partial Invalidity

#### 949.01 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This ICRS implements the requirements of Section 204 (b) (1) (B) of Public Law 92-500, 33 U.S.C. Section 1284 (b) (1) (B), the Amendments of 1977 as well as the regulations and guidelines issued pursuant thereto, in order to maintain eligibility for Federal grants which provide necessary funds for the construction of wastewater treatment works.

It is the intent of this ICRS to provide for payment by each industrial user, in addition to the already established system of rates and charges currently in effect, of such user's appropriate share of Federal construction grant funds which are allocable to the treatment of industrial wastes by the City. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.02 EFFECTIVE DATE

The provisions of this ICRS shall become effective on the first day that any City treatment works assisted with a Federal grant awarded after March 1, 1973 shall become operational. For the purposes of ICRS, treatment works become operational on the day that the City officially accepts the works from the contractor responsible for their construction. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.03 DEFINITIONS

In addition to the terms defined in Section 941.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown, the following definitions apply herein:

- 1. **Expansion** An increase in collection and/or treatment capacity.
- 2. **Infiltration** The water entering a sewer system from the ground, through such means as, but not limited to, defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manhole walls. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow.
- 3. **Inflow** The water discharged into a sewer system, including service connections from such sources as, but not limited to, roof leaders, cellar, yard, and area drains, foundation drains, cooling water discharges, drains from springs and swampy areas, manhole covers, cross connections from storm sewers and combined sewers, catchbasins, storm waters, surface runoff, street wash waters, or drainage. Inflow does not include, and is distinguished from infiltration.
- 4. Industrial Cost Recovery (ICR) Recovery by the City from the industrial users of the treatment works of the grant amount allocable to the treatment of wastes from such users pursuant to Section 204 (b) of Public Law 92-500 as amended and subsequent regulations.
- 5. Industrial Cost Recovery Period That period during which the Federal grant amount allocable to the treatment of wastes from industrial users shall be recovered from industrial users of the City sewer system, a period of thirty (30) years from the first day that each such grant-assisted treatment works shall become operational (or, the useful like of the treatment works in the event that such useful life is less than thirty (30) years).
- 6. **Industrial User** (This definition is contingent on EPA's eventual finalization of ICR regulations pursuant to the 1977 Amendments to PL 92-500. As of September 27, 1978, the definition is as follows:
- a. Any nongovernmental nonresidential user of treatment works owned by the City which discharges more than the equivalent of 25,000 gallons per day (gpd) of sanitary wastes and which is identified in the Standard Industrial Classification

Manual, 1972, United States Office of Management and Budget, as amended and supplemented, under one of the following divisions:

- i. Division A: Agricultural Forestry and Fishing;
- ii. Division B: Mining;
- iii. Division D: Manufacturing;
- iv. Division E: Transportation, Communications, Electric, Gas, and Sanitary Services; and
- v. Division I: Services. (For the purposes of Industrial Cost Recovery this definition of industrial user applied regardless of how a user is classified for other purposes; e.g., commercial or public.)
- b. Any nongovernmental user of treatment works owned by the City, which discharges wastewater to the treatment works which contains toxic pollutants or poisonous solids, liquids, or gases in sufficient quantity either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to contaminate the sludge of any municipal systems, or to injure or to interfere with any sewage treatment process, or which constitutes a hazard to humans or animals, creates a public nuisance, or creates any hazard in or has an adverse effect on the waters receiving any discharge from the treatment works.
- 7. **Sanitary Wastes** Wastes of substantially such origin and strength as those typically produced in households, including wastes from sanitary conveniences. Also called Domestic Wastes and sometimes Primarily Segregated Domestic Wastes
- 8. **Process Wastewater** Liquid wastes from industrial processes, such as cooling water or water which has come in contact with an end-product or with materials incorporated in an end-product; distinct from domestic or sanitary wastes.
- 9. **Substantial Change** For the purposes of ICR, any change in strength, volume or delivery flow rate, which the Business Administrator considers to be substantial. Changes in characteristics which cause a ten (10%) percent change in the annual ICR charge may be presumed to be substantial.
  - 10. **Upgrading** An increase in the degree of treatment. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.04 APPLICATION

- A. ICR applies to all process wastewater introduced by industrial users to the City sewerage system.
- B. To the extent that an industrial user introduces sanitary or domestic wastes to the City sewerage system, such user shall be excluded from the operation of this ICRS.
- C. Throughout the implementation and operation of this ICRS, the City must determine which users are classified as industrial users for the purposes of ICR. This determination shall be based on actual knowledge of the type of industry, the wastewater volumes and characteristics and reasonable presumption of no discharges identified in Section 949.03 (f) (2).
- D. For the purposes of determining which of the users discharge more than 25,000 gpd of equivalent sanitary wastes, the City shall exclude domestic wastes or discharges from sanitary conveniences. The exclusion shall be computed in the same manner as the exclusion incorporated in the ICR charge formula set forth in Section 949.07 of this Article.

After applying the sanitary waste exclusion, discharges in the above divisions listed in Section 949.03 (f) that have a volume exceeding 25,000 gpd or the weight of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) or suspended solids (SS) equivalent to that weight found in 25,000 gpd of sanitary waste are considered industrial users. Sanitary wastes, for purposes of this calculation of equivalency, are the wastes discharged by "normal" users as defined in Section 949.05 (c).

- E. For the purposes of this ICRS, the following users are defined as discharging primarily segregated domestic wastes and are excluded from the operation of this ICRS:
  - 1. Veterinary services (SIC: 0741, 0742)
  - 2. Coin-operated laundromats (SIC: 7215)
  - 3. Beauty and/or barber shops (SIC: 723, 724)

- 4. Hospitals and other health care centers or clinics, and offices associated with health services (SIC: 80, excluding 8071, 8072.)
  - 5. Museums, botanical and zoological gardens (SIC: 84).
  - 6. Office buildings. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.05 INDUSTRIAL USER CLASSIFICATION AND MONITORING

- A. All industrial users subject to the operation of this ICRS shall be classified as "Exceptional" or "Normal". An "Exceptional" user is one who discharges waste stronger than any of the following:
  - 1. 300 milligrams per liter of five-day bio-chemical oxygen demand (BOD5)
  - 2. 360 milligrams per liter of suspended solids (SS)
  - 3. 85 milligrams per liter of total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN)
- B. All industrial users who are classified as "Exceptional" also are subject to Section 941.04 (e) of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown, which provides for a surcharge for pollutant concentrations in excess of these limits. The monitoring under this ICR system and the sampling for waste surcharge shall be the same. For reference only, the following provision, which is set forth in Section 941.04 (e), is repeated here:

"In order to ascertain the strength of every industrial waste requiring a surcharge, the City shall cause appropriate sampling and analyses to be made four (4) times each year. Said appropriate sampling shall consist of seven (7) twenty-four (24) hour composite samples taken every day for seven (7) consecutive days. Results of each analysis shall be used to establish the surcharge for the particular quarter during which the particular sample is taken and quarterly billings shall be made by the City."

The ICR charge shall be computed based on the concentrations found in this sampling program.

C. All other industrial users, may be monitored on a random basis, as the City deems appropriate or at the user's request. The wastewater characteristics for "normal" users shall be assumed to be 150 milligrams per liter of five-day biochemical oxygen demand, 150 milligrams per liter of suspended solids, and 30 milligrams per liter of total Kjeldahl nitrogen, unless the City determines, based on actual monitoring, the specific concentrations of pollutants for a particular "normal" user. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.06 COMPUTATION OF INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY PAYMENTS

- A. During the ICR 30 year recovery period, each industrial user shall pay for its share of the total amount of Federal grant funds, including amendments to grants, which are allocable to capacity used or reserved for use in the treatment of its process wastewater. The payment for each industrial user shall be computed in accordance with the formula set forth in Section 949.07 of this Article. The average daily poundage of BOD5, suspended solids and total Kjeldahl nitrogen, to be used in said formula, will be based on either the concentrations of pollutants found during actual monitoring or the assumed concentrations for "normal" users. Section 949.05 of the Article sets forth user classification and monitoring.
- B. For any industrial user which discharges into the City system of wastewater treatment works subject to this ICRS, the ICR charges for such user shall accrue from the date of the user's initial discharge into the City system or the effective date of this ICRS, whichever occurs later, and shall continue to accrue for the unexpired portion of the ICR period or until the user ceases to use the City system, whichever occurs first.
- C. If there is a substantial change in the strength, volume, or delivery flow rate of wastewater introduced into the treatment works by an industrial user, such user's share shall be adjusted accordingly, when the City has made such a determination. If any industrial user knows or has reason to believe that a substantial change has occurred in its waste characteristics, it shall report such knowledge to the City department responsible for assessing ICR charges.
- D. If there is an expansion or upgrading of the treatment works, each existing industrial user's share shall be adjusted accordingly.
- E. An industrial user's share shall not include any portion of the grant money allocable to capacity not used or not reserved by such user.
  - F. An industrial user's share shall not include an interest component. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.07 INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY CHARGE FORMULA

A. Each industrial user's share of the applicable Federal grant amount, is based on that proportion of the design capacity represented by such user's discharge. The annual ICR charge shall be computed by the following formula. For charges applicable to periods of less than one (1) year, all references to "annual" or "year" shall be understood to mean the appropriate period of time.

ICRC = K(Q-QD) x cq + (BOD5-BOD5D) x cBOD5 + (SS-SSD) x css + (N-ND) x cn where,

ICRC = Cost to be recovered from an industrial user per year.

K = 1.0 or less depending on conditions defined in subsection d.

Q = Gallons of wastewater flow contributed by the user during the year, if K = 1.0. Or, gallons of metered water consumption if K is less than 1.0.

QD = Gallons of wastewater flow that is certified as domestic waste contributed by the user during the year.

cq = The charge for Federal grant costs allocable to hydraulic capacity in dollars per thousand gallons.

BOD5 = The pounds of five-day biochemical oxygen demand contributed by a user during the year.

BOD5D = The pounds of five-day biochemical oxygen demand contributed by the domestic waste component of a user's waste stream during the year.

cBOD5 = The charge for Federal grant costs allocable to BOD5 removal in dollars per pound.

SS = The pounds of suspended solids contributed by a user during the year.

SSD = The pounds of suspended solids contributed by the domestic waste component of a user's waste stream during the year.

css = The charge for Federal grant costs allocable to suspended solids removal in dollars per pound.

N = The pounds of total Kjeldahl nitrogen contributed by a user during the year.

ND = The pounds of total Kjeldahl nitrogen contributed by the domestic waste component of a user's waste stream during the year.

cn = The charge for Federal grant costs allocable to nitrification in dollars per pound of total Kieldahl nitrogen.

B. The applicable charges are:

cq = \$0.00805 per thousand gallons cBOD5 = \$0.00407 per pound css = \$0.00356 per pound cn = \$0.03590 per pound

C. The average daily wastewater flow and pollutant poundage due to the domestic wastes shall be computed for each industrial user by multiplying the average number of 40-hour per week employees times 35 gallons per day per employee and assuming the following concentrations:

BOD: 150 mg/l SS: 150 mg/l TKN: 30 mg/l

D. If wastewater discharge is actually measured by means of a sewage meter or other device acceptable to the City, then K = 1.0 and Q is the measured wastewater flow. If wastewater is not directly measured, then K shall be 0.95 and Q is the metered water consumption, except that the City may agree with a particular industrial user that K will be some other percentage, based on reasonable estimation of water discharged to other systems than the City sewerage system. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.08 ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administrator is hereby charged with the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this Article. He is empowered to prescribe, adopt, promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to any matter pertaining to the administration and enforcement of this Article, subject to the provisions of Article 121.05 Rules, Regulations; Approval, Publication and Record, of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown, and to prescribe forms necessary for the administration of this Article. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.09 INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY BILLING

- A. The payment of ICR charges shall be deemed a condition of discharge to the City sanitary sewer system. Industrial Waste Discharge Permits issued by the City pursuant to Section 941.07 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown, are hereby subjected to ICR. The continuation of existing and the issuance of new permits shall require the agreement by each industrial user to pay his share of ICR, as set forth in this Article.
- B. Except as provided in paragraph (d) below the first ICR bills shall be issued to industrial users no later than ten (10) months from the effective date of this ICRS. Thereafter, all industrial users shall be billed on their normal wastewater user charge billing dates, or otherwise, but at least annually, as determined by the Business Administrator.
- C. Except as provided in paragraph (d) below failure to pay ICR bills within thirty (30) days of billing shall be subject to the same penalty procedures as apply to the sewer rate charges, as set forth in Section 945.05 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Allentown. Furthermore, the City may employ those lien procedures as are available for the collection of municipal claims. In addition, the City may institute any action at law or equity or employ any other legal remedy available to it for the collection of the ICR charges.
- D. Industrial users shall not be required to pay ICR charges incurred during the period after December 31, 1977 and before July 1, 1970, nor for any period during which a federal moratorium pertaining to the Industrial Cost Recovery System exists pursuant to Federal Law. ICR charges accrued during this period or periods shall be payable by the industrial users in a lump sum by June 30, 1980, or at such time as the federal moratorium is lifted, whichever shall last occur. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### **949.10 APPEALS**

- A. An industrial user or other aggrieved party may appeal to the Hearing Officer, who may be an employee of the City, on the issues of (1) exclusion from operation of this ICRS by reason of contract and/or (2) on the issue of the amount of the ICR assessment with particular regard to flow, five-day bio-chemical oxygen demand, and the concentrations of suspended solids and total Kjeldahl nitrogen.
- B. Any existing industrial user may apply within one (1) year of the effective date of this ICRS for exclusion from participation in the ICRS on the basis provided above. New industrial users (those who connect to the City service system after the effective date of this ICRS) shall have one (1) year from the date of their initial connection in which to apply for exclusion. An Application for Exclusion shall include a schematic diagram of the user's production process, waste pretreatment and conveyance systems, and a series of waste strength tests in conformance with City accepted procedures and guidelines which shall be available on request, all such diagrams shall be certified as accurate by an engineer licensed in this Commonwealth. All such test results shall be certified as having been performed in accordance with City accepted procedures and their accuracy shall be certified by a qualified chemist or laboratory located within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- C. Within thirty (30) days after the mailing date of each industrial cost recovery bill, an industrial user who is included within this ICRS may file an Application for Exclusion or an Application for Redetermination of Assessment with the Hearing Officer, but only in the event of a substantial change in quality or quantity of effluent discharge by such user arising subsequent to the last redetermination. Such changes shall be certified by a qualified chemist or laboratory as having occurred and such a chemist or laboratory shall also certify that test indicating the substantial changes aforesaid were conducted in accordance with City accepted procedures.
- D. All applications shall set forth the industrial user's name, address, and its City account number along with a brief statement of the reasons it is petitioning and the factual basis for the Application. Applications shall set forth the names of the officers, attorneys, employees, and witnesses who will be appearing before the Hearing Officer. Applications shall be filed with three (3) copies and sent by registered mail to the Hearing Officer at the place for which payment of charges is specified in the industrial cost recovery bill from which the appeal is taken.
- E. The Hearing Officer shall notify the Applicant by mail of the time and place for hearing, such notice to be given within thirty (30) days after receipt of any application. The hearing shall be conducted on the Application not less than ten (10) days after mailing of such notice. The hearing shall be held as an informal consultation and conference at which time the Applicant, in person or by counsel, shall present his argument, evidence, data, and proof in connection with the issues submitted. A representative from the City may then present its factual basis for the exclusion or assessment under consideration. The Hearing Officer shall not be bound by the usual rules of evidence but may conduct the hearing in such a manner as in his

judgment will expeditiously and accurately determine the substantial rights of the industrial user and the City. All hearings may be stenographically or electronically recorded. The Hearing Officer shall make findings of fact and recommendations which shall be submitted to the Business Administrator for his decision, the results of which shall be made known to the Applicant.

- F. Rehearings may be allowed by the City for good cause shown and the procedure for rehearings shall be substantially the same as delineated in paragraphs 10 (a) through to (e), above.
- G. No hearing shall be held and no decision shall be rendered by the City with respect to exclusions sought on the basis of reserved capacity contract executed prior to March 1, 1973. Upon receipt of an Application for Exclusion from industrial cost recovery on this ground, the City shall forward the request and appropriate documentation to the Regional Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency within thirty (30) days. The Regional Administrator will make his determination and the Petitioner will be notified by the City. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.11 RESERVED CAPACITY AGREEMENTS

- A. Reserved capacity agreement between the City and an industrial user may be established whereby the user shall pay the full ICR payments allocable to the capacity reserved, and, in the event that such an industrial user exceeds it reserved capacity, its full use shall be subject to this ICRS, unless otherwise excluded.
- B. If the treatment works are expanded in the future with PL 92-500 grant assistance, an industrial user who has executed a reserved capacity agreement and has made ICR payments based upon reserved capacity, will not incur additional ICR charges associated with the cost of expansion until the industrial user's actual use of the treatment works exceeds its reserved capacity.
- C. Nevertheless, such industrial users shall be required to pay any additional ICR charges associated with the cost of upgrading a treatment works.
- D. An industrial user may terminate or modify, with the consent of the City, any agreement for reserved capacity; thereafter its ICR payments shall cease or be modified, to the extent of the reserved capacity so terminated or modified. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.12 DISPOSITION OF INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY REVENUE

- A. All funds recovered during the annual accounting period, with the exception of the discretionary portion, shall be deposited in interest-bearing accounts which are fully collateralized by obligations of the United States Government or by obligations fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States Government or any agency thereof.
- B. Within one (1) year of the effective date of this ICRS, and thereafter at least annually and within four (4) months after the close of the City fiscal year, the City shall transfer to the United States Treasury fifty (50%) percent of all ICR revenues collected during such fiscal year and any interest earned thereon. The City shall retain fifty (50%) percent of the amount recovered from industrial users, and shall use these funds as follows:
- 1. A portion of the amounts which the City retains may be used to pay the incremental costs of administration of the industrial cost recovery system. The incremental costs of administration are those costs remaining after deducting all costs reasonably attributable to the administration of the user charge system. The incremental costs shall be segregated from all other administrative costs of the City.
- 2. A minimum of eighty (80%) percent of the amounts the City retains after paying the incremental costs of administration, together with any interest earned shall be placed in an industrial cost recovery account entitled "Expansion and Upgrading Account." Funds in this Expansion and Upgrading Account shall be expended only for replacement or expansion of grant-assisted treatment works and shall not be spent without prior written approval of the Environmental Protection Agency's Regional Administrator.
- 3. The remainder of the amounts retained by the City are discretionary and shall be used in the Sewer Fund for such uses as the City shall deem proper, except it shall not be used for the construction of industrial pretreatment facilities or rebates to industrial users for costs incurred by such users in complying with Federal user charge or industrial cost recovery requirements. (12347 §1 3/21/79)

#### 949.13 PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any one or more sections, sentences or parts of this ICRS shall be adjudged invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions thereof, but shall be confined in its operation to the specific provisions held invalid, and the inapplicability or invalidity of any section, clause, sentence or part of this ICRS in one or more instances or

circumstances shall not be taken to affect or prejudice in any way its applicability or validity in any other instance 3/21/79)	. (12347 §1

### **SECTION 4.0**

### **SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE COMPONENT 4**

CITY OF ALLENTOWN
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

### **SECTION 4.1**

4A – MUNICIPAL PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW

CITY OF ALLENTOWN
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA



# COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU OF CLEAN WATER

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING COMPONENT 4A MUNICIPAL PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW

Remove and recycle these instructions prior to mailing component to the approving agency.

### **Background**

This component, Component 4, is used to obtain the comments of planning agencies and/or health departments having jurisdiction over the project area. It is used in conjunction with other planning module components appropriate to the characteristics of the project proposed.

#### Who Should Complete the Component?

The component should be completed by any existing municipal planning agency, county planning agency, planning agency with areawide jurisdiction, and/or health department having jurisdiction over the project site. It is divided into sections to allow for convenient use by the appropriate agencies.

The project sponsor must forward copies of this component, along with supporting components and data, to the appropriate planning agency(ies) and health department(s) (if any) having jurisdiction over the development site. These agencies are responsible for responding to the questions in their respective sections of Component 4, as well as providing whatever additional comments they may wish to provide on the project plan. After the agencies have completed their review, the component will be returned to the applicant. The agencies have 60 days in which to provide comments to the applicant. If the agencies fail to comment within this 60 day period, the applicant may proceed to the next stage of the review without the comments. The use of registered mail or certified mail (return receipt requested) by the applicant when forwarding the module package to the agencies will document a date of receipt.

After receipt of the completed Component 4 from the planning agencies, or following expiration of the 60 day period without comments, the applicant must submit the entire component package to the municipality having jurisdiction over the project area for review and action. If approved by the municipality, the proposed plan, along with the municipal action, will be forwarded to the approving agency (Department of Environmental Protection or delegated local agency). The approving agency, in turn, will either approve the proposed plan, return it as incomplete, or disapprove the plan, based upon the information provided.

#### Instructions for Completing Planning Agency and/or Health Department Review Component

#### Section A. Project Name

Enter the project name as it appears on the accompanying sewage facilities planning module component (Component 2, 2m, 3, 3s or 3m).

#### Section B. Review Schedule

Enter the date the package was received by the reviewing agency, and the date that the review was completed.

#### Section C. Agency Review

- 1. Answer the yes/no questions and provide any descriptive information necessary on the lines provided. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.
- 2. Complete the name, title, and signature block.

#### Section D. Additional Comments

The Agency may provide whatever additional comment(s) it deems necessary, as described in the form. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

# COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU OF CLEAN WATER

DEP Code #: 2-39001190-3

# SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE COMPONENT 4A - MUNICIPAL PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW

<b>Note to Project Sponsor:</b> To expedite the review of your proposal, one copy of your completed planning module package and one copy of this <i>Planning Agency Review Component</i> should be sent to the local municipal planning agency for their comments.				
SECT	SECTION A. PROJECT NAME (See Section A of instructions)			
Project Strata	ct Name			
SECT	ION B.	REVIE	W SCHEDULE (See Section B of instructions)	
			by municipal planning agency 8 12 16	
2. D	ate reviev	v compl	eted by agency	
SECT	ION C.	AGEN	CY REVIEW (See Section C of instructions)	
Yes	No	1.	Is there a municipal comprehensive plan adopted under the Municipalities Planning Code (53 P.S. 10101, et seq.)?	
		2.	Is this proposal consistent with the comprehensive plan for land use?	
Ø		3.	If no, describe the inconsistencies	
			If no, describe the inconsistencies	
Ø		4.	Is this proposal consistent with municipal land use planning relative to Prime Agricultural Land Preservation?	
	Ø	5.	Does this project propose encroachments, obstructions, or dams that will affect wetlands?	
			If yes, describe impacts	
	X	6.	Will any known historical or archaeological resources be impacted by this project?	
			If yes, describe impacts	
	Ø	7.	Will any known endangered or threatened species of plant or animal be impacted by this project?	
			If yes, describe impacts	
		8.	Is there a municipal zoning ordinance?	
図		9.	Is this proposal consistent with the ordinance?	
			If no, describe the inconsistencies	
	×	10.	Does the proposal require a change or variance to an existing comprehensive plan or zoning ordinance?	
凶		11.	Have all applicable zoning approvals been obtained?	
K		12.	Is there a municipal subdivision and land development ordinance?	

#### 3850-FM-BCW0362A 6/2016

SECTION C.		AGEN	CY REVIEW (continued)
Yes	No		
$\boxtimes$		13.	Is this proposal consistent with the ordinance?
			If no, describe the inconsistencies
$\boxtimes$		14.	Is this plan consistent with the municipal Official Sewage Facilities Plan?
			If no, describe the inconsistencies
	K	15.	Are there any wastewater disposal needs in the area adjacent to this proposal that should be considered by the municipality?
			If yes, describe
	X	16.	Has a waiver of the sewage facilities planning requirements been requested for the residual tract of this subdivision?
			If yes, is the proposed waiver consistent with applicable ordinances?
			If no, describe the inconsistencies
		17.	Name, title and signature of planning agency staff member completing this section:
			Name: Steve Neatko
			Title: Interim Director of Planning and Zoning
			Signature: Sh, R 200
			Date:
			Name of Municipal Planning Agency: Breez of Planning and Zoning
			Address 435 Hamilton St. Allentown, PA 18101
			Telephone Number: 610 - 437 - 7613
SECTION	N D.	ADDIT	ONAL COMMENTS (See Section D of instructions)
			ot limit municipal planning agencies from making additional comments concerning the relevancy other plans or ordinances. If additional comments are needed, attach additional sheets.
The plan	ning ag	jency m	ust complete this component within 60 days.
This com	ponent	and an	y additional comments are to be returned to the applicant.

### **SECTION 4.2**

### 4B - COUNTY PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW

CITY OF ALLENTOWN
LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

# COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU OF POINT AND NON-POINT SOURCE MANAGEMENT

DEP Code # 2-39001190-3

# SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE COMPONENT 4B - COUNTY PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW (or Planning Agency with Areawide Jurisdiction)

SEC	TION A	. Pi	ROJECT NAME (See Section A of instructions)
Proje	ct Nam	ė	
Strata	.111		
SEC1	ION B.	Ri	EVIEW SCHEDULE (See Section B of instructions)
1	Date p	lan re	ceived by county planning agency
2.	Date p	lan re	ceived by planning agency with areawide jurisdiction September 19, 2016
	Agenc	y nam	e Lehigh Valley Planning Commission
3.	Date re	eview	completed by agency October 6, 2016
SECT	ION C.	A	GENCY REVIEW (See Section C of instructions)
Yes	No		
$\boxtimes$		1.	Is there a county or areawide comprehensive plan adopted under the Municipalities Planning Code (53 P.S. 10101 et seq.)?
$\boxtimes$		2.	Is this proposal consistent with the comprehensive plan for land use? See attached Act 247 Rev.
$\boxtimes$		3.	Does this proposal meet the goals and objectives of the plan?  Letter dated 9/19/16
			If no, describe goals and objectives that are not met
$\boxtimes$		4.	Is this proposal consistent with the use, development, and protection of water resources?
			If no, describe inconsistency
		5.	Is this proposal consistent with the county or areawide comprehensive land use planning relative to Prime Agricultural Land Preservation?
			If no, describe inconsistencies:
	$\boxtimes$	6.	Does this project propose encroachments, obstructions, or dams that will affect wetlands?
			If yes, describe impact
	$\boxtimes$	7.	Will any known historical or archeological resources be impacted by this project?
			If yes, describe impacts
	$\boxtimes$	8.	Will any known endangered or threatened species of plant or animal be impacted by the development project?
	$\boxtimes$	9.	Is there a county or areawide zoning ordinance?
		10	Does this proposal meet the zoning requirements of the ordinance? N/A
			If no, describe inconsistencies

Yes	No	SEC	CTION C. AGENCY REVIEW (continued)
		11.	Have all applicable zoning approvals been obtained? N/A
$\boxtimes$		12.	Is there a county or areawide subdivision and land development ordinance?Not applicable to
		13.	Does this proposal meet the requirements of the ordinance? N/A City of Allentown
			If no, describe which requirements are not met
$\boxtimes$		14.	Is this proposal consistent with the municipal Act 537 Official Sewage Facilities Plan?
			If no, describe inconsistency
	$\boxtimes$	15.	Are there any wastewater disposal needs in the area adjacent to this proposal that should be considered by the municipality?
			If yes, describe
		16.	Has a waiver of the sewage facilities planning requirements been requested for the residual tract of this subdivision? $N/A$
			If yes, is the proposed waiver consistent with applicable ordinances.
			If no, describe the inconsistencies
$\boxtimes$		17.	Does the county have a stormwater management plan as required by the Stormwater Management Act?
	$\boxtimes$		If yes, will this project plan require the implementation of storm water management measures?
		18.	Name, Title and signature of person completing this section:
			Name: Susan L. Rockwell
			Title: Senior Environmental Planner Signature:
			Date: October 6, 2016
			Name of County or Areawide Planning Agency: Lehigh Valley Planning Commission
			Address: 961 Marcon Blvd, Suite 310, Allentown PA 18109
			Telephone Number: 610-264-4544
SECTIO	ס אכ.	AD	DITIONAL COMMENTS (See Section D of instructions)
			pes not limit county planning agencies from making additional comments concerning the relevancy of oother plans or ordinances. If additional comments are needed, attach additional sheets.
The cou	unty pl	anning	g agency must complete this Component within 60 days.
This Co	mpon	ent an	d any additional comments are to be returned to the applicant.



LIESEL DREISBACH Chair

STEPHEN REPASCH Vice Chair

JOHN DIACOGIANNIS
Treasurer

BECKY A. BRADLEY, AICP Executive Director

September 19, 2016

Mr. Steve Neratko, Planning Director City of Allentown City Hall, 435 Hamilton Street Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

RE: Strata III - Land Development Plan

City of Allentown Lehigh County

Dear Mr. Neratko:

The subject application is consistent with the County Comprehensive Plan.

The proposed development supports the County Plan's city and borough related policy to promote the reuse of underutilized or undervalued properties (p. 47). However, the LVPC is concerned that in its current configuration the project misses an important opportunity to strengthen and enhance the public realm. As currently proposed, the lobby would occupy the northeast corner of 6th Street and the Arts Walk, providing limited opportunities for public engagement along either of those pedestrian corridors. The LVPC believes the retail component would be better suited for this location and could serve as a defining and enlivening element to the Arts Walk. Furthermore, placing the retail component on the Arts Walk would provide stronger continuity with the existing commercial street frontage along 6th Street, put it in closer proximity to the Hamilton Street shopping district, and improve the component's visibility, accessibility, and appeal to pedestrians.

The project is located on the corner opposite to the Allentown Transit Center. As a result, it will be served by the twelve bus routes that pass through that facility. These include routes 102, 103, 104, 107, 209, 210, 211, 213, 218, 220, 322, and 323. The ITE traffic calculation reveals 751 daily trips, though this projection is extremely high considering the project's anticipated reliance on the pedestrian and transit networks in the area. As a result, the project would have de minimus impacts on the transportation network. The LVPC is appreciative of the utilization of integrated parking decks to serve the project and to replace the existing surface parking lot the project is being built upon.

Our review does not include an in-depth examination of the plan relative to subdivision design standards or ordinance requirements since these items are covered in the municipal review.

Feel free to call me if you have any questions about this review.

Sincerely,

/John von Kerczek

Senior Community Planner



1-800-RETTEW-5 • www.rettew.com